

# BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2012-2013

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2013

"A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community.

A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity"



Contents

### **General Purpose Financial Statements**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Contents   | Page                  |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements  | 2                     |
| 2. Statement by Councillors & Management   | 3                     |
| 3. Primary Financial Statements:   |                       |
| <ul> <li>Income Statement</li> <li>Statement of Comprehensive Income</li> <li>Statement of Financial Position</li> <li>Statement of Changes in Equity</li> <li>Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul> 4. Notes to the Financial Statements | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 |
| 5. Independent Auditor's Reports:  |                       |
| - On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) - On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3])  | 78<br>80              |

#### Overview

- These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the consolidated operations for Bathurst Regional Council.
- Bathurst Regional Council is a body politic of NSW, Australia being constituted as a Local Government area by proclamation and is duly empowered by the Local Government Act (LGA) 1993 of NSW.

Council's Statutory Charter is detailed in Paragraph 8 of the LGA and includes giving Council;

- the ability to provide goods, services & facilities, and to carry out activities appropriate to the current & future needs of the local community and of the wider public,
- · the responsibility for administering regulatory requirements under the LGA and
- a role in the management, improvement and development of the resources in the area.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

- (iii) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian Currency.
- These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Council on 18 October 2013. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# **Understanding Council's Financial Statements**

#### Introduction

Each year, individual Local Governments across NSW are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their Council & Community.

#### What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position & cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2013.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting & reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the NSW Division of Local Government.

#### About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by Senior staff as "presenting fairly" the Council's financial results for the year, and are required to be adopted by Council - ensuring both responsibility for & ownership of the financial statements.

#### About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate 5 "primary" financial statements:

#### 1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income & expenses.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### 2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair values of Council's Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment.

#### 3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its Assets, Liabilities & "Net Wealth".

#### 4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "Net Wealth".

#### 5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the financial statements provide greater detail and additional information on the 5 primary financial statements.

#### About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by external accountants (that generally specialize in Local Government).

In NSW, the Auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- An opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance & position, &
- 2. Their observations on the conduct of the Audit including commentary on the Council's financial performance & financial position.

#### Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents & must be presented at a Council meeting between 7 days & 5 weeks after the date of the Audit Report.

Submissions from the public can be made to Council up to 7 days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Division of Local Government.

# General Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) and the Regulations made thereunder,
- The Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year, and
- accords with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render the Reports false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2013.

Gary Rush MAYOR lan North
DEPUTY MAYOR

Robert Roach

ACTING GENERAL MANAGER AND RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

# **Income Statement**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| ng Operations  enue  vided for Operating Purpovided for Capital Purpose al of assets  ntinuing Operations  costs  n  Continuing Operation  m Continuing Operation  m Continuing Operation | 98 3e,f 5 - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e -                     | 2013<br>31,177<br>21,183<br>3,605<br>3,508<br>14,670<br>4,578<br>7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563<br>76,205 | 201:<br>30,072<br>20,066<br>3,223<br>3,419<br>15,454<br>4,959<br>7,909<br>85,094<br>26,962<br>997<br>21,397<br>16,230<br>8,658 |
|---|--|--|--|
| vided for Operating Purpose vided for Capital Purpose of assets of assets on tinuing Operations costs on Continuing Operation   | 3b 3c 3d 0ses 3e,f 9s 3e,f - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e - 1s | 21,183<br>3,605<br>3,508<br>14,670<br>4,578<br>7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563                             | 20,066<br>3,223<br>3,415<br>15,454<br>4,959<br>7,909<br>85,094<br>26,962<br>997<br>21,397<br>16,230<br>8,659                   |
| vided for Operating Purpose vided for Capital Purpose of assets of assets on tinuing Operations costs on Continuing Operation   | 3b 3c 3d 0ses 3e,f 9s 3e,f - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e - 1s | 21,183<br>3,605<br>3,508<br>14,670<br>4,578<br>7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563                             | 20,066<br>3,223<br>3,415<br>15,454<br>4,959<br>7,909<br>85,094<br>26,962<br>997<br>21,397<br>16,230<br>8,659                   |
| vided for Operating Purpose vided for Capital Purpose of assets It of assets Intinuing Operations Continuing Operations Continuing Operation  | 3b 3c 3d 0ses 3e,f 9s 3e,f - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e - 1s | 21,183<br>3,605<br>3,508<br>14,670<br>4,578<br>7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563                             | 20,066<br>3,223<br>3,415<br>15,454<br>4,959<br>7,909<br>85,094<br>26,962<br>997<br>21,397<br>16,230<br>8,659                   |
| vided for Operating Purpose vided for Capital Purpose of assets It of assets Intinuing Operations Continuing Operations Continuing Operation  | 3b 3c 3d 0ses 3e,f 9s 3e,f - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e - 1s | 21,183<br>3,605<br>3,508<br>14,670<br>4,578<br>7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563                             | 20,066<br>3,223<br>3,415<br>15,454<br>4,959<br>7,909<br>85,094<br>26,962<br>997<br>21,397<br>16,230<br>8,659                   |
| vided for Operating Purpose vided for Capital Purpose of assets It of assets Intinuing Operations Continuing Operations Continuing Operation  | 3c 3d oses 3e,f es 3e,f                          | 3,605 3,508 14,670 4,578  7,258 85,979  26,890 1,182 21,304 17,266 9,563   | 3,22<br>3,41:<br>15,45<br>4,95:<br>7,90:<br>85,09:<br>26,96:<br>99:<br>21,39:<br>16,23:<br>8,65:                               |
| vided for Operating Purpose vided for Capital Purpose of assets It of assets Intinuing Operations Continuing Operations Continuing Operation  | 3d oses 3e,f es 3e,f                             | 3,508 14,670 4,578  7,258  85,979  26,890 1,182 21,304 17,266 9,563  | 3,41<br>15,45<br>4,95<br>7,90<br>85,09<br>26,96<br>99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65  |
| vided for Capital Purpose al of assets ntinuing Operations uing Operations costs n  | 98 3e,f 5 - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e -                     | 14,670<br>4,578<br>7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563   | 4,95<br>7,90<br>85,09<br>26,96<br>99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65   |
| vided for Capital Purpose al of assets ntinuing Operations uing Operations costs n  | 98 3e,f 5 - 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e -                     | 7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563  | 7,90<br>85,09<br>26,96<br>99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65   |
| ntinuing Operations uing Operations costs n Continuing Operation  | 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e -                                 | 7,258<br>85,979<br>26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563  | 7,90<br>85,09<br>26,96<br>99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65   |
| ntinuing Operations uing Operations costs n Continuing Operation  | 4a<br>4b<br>4c<br>4d<br>4e                       | 26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563   | 26,96<br>99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65  |
| uing Operations costs  n Continuing Operation   | 4b<br>4c<br>4d<br>4e<br>                         | 26,890<br>1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563   | 26,96<br>99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65  |
| n Continuing Operation  | 4b<br>4c<br>4d<br>4e<br>                         | 1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563   | 99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65   |
| n Continuing Operation  | 4b<br>4c<br>4d<br>4e<br>                         | 1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563   | 99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65   |
| n<br>Continuing Operation   | 4c<br>4d<br>4e                                   | 1,182<br>21,304<br>17,266<br>9,563   | 99<br>21,39<br>16,23<br>8,65   |
| Continuing Operation  | 4d<br>4e _                                       | 17,266<br>9,563  | 16,23<br>8,65  |
| Continuing Operation  | 4e _   | 9,563  | 8,65   |
|   | ns _   |  |  |
|   | _  | 76,205   |  |
| m Continuing Oper   | rations  |  | 74,23  |
|   | alions   | 9,774  | 10,85  |
| ons   |  |  |  |
| ontinued Operations   | 24   | <u>-</u>   |  |
| ult for the Year  |  | 9,774  | 10,85  |
|   | -  |  |  |
| utable to Council utable to Non-controlling   | Interests  | 9,774<br>-   | 10,85  |
| J   | table to Council                                 |  | etable to Council 9,774  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Original Budget as approved by Council - refer Note 16

# Statement of Comprehensive Income for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000 Notes  | Actual<br>2013   | Actual<br>2012 |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| Net Operating Result for the year (as per Income statement)  | 9,774            | 10,859         |
| Other Comprehensive Income:  |                  |                |
| Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result Gain (loss) on revaluation of I,PP&E 20b (ii)  Total Items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result | 10,459<br>10,459 | 28,229         |
| Amounts which will be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result when specific conditions are met Nil   | 70, 700          | 20,220         |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year  | 10,459           | 28,229         |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year  | 20,233           | 39,088         |
| Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Council Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Non-controlling Interests  | 20,233           | 39,088         |

# Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2013

|   |          | Actual    | Actual                    |
|---|----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| \$ '000                                     | Notes    | 2013      | 2012                      |
| ASSETS                                      |          |           |                           |
| Current Assets                              |          |           |                           |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents                     | 6a       | 2,913     | 4,841                     |
| Investments                                 | 6b       | 59,700    | 48,435                    |
| Receivables                                 | 7        | 8,590     | 8,959                     |
| Inventories                                 | 8        | 1,853     | 1,949                     |
| Other                                       | 8        | 200       | 182                       |
| Total Current Assets                        |          | 73,256    | 64,366                    |
| Non-Current Assets                          |          |           |                           |
| Investments                                 | 6b       | 12,000    | 18,000                    |
| Receivables                                 | 7        | 672       | 515                       |
| Inventories                                 | 8        | 3,639     | 3,469                     |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 9        | 960,516   | 947,165                   |
| Investment Property                         | 14       | 9,487     | 8,998                     |
| <b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>             |          | 986,314   | 978,147                   |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                |          | 1,059,570 | 1,042,513                 |
| LIABILITIES                                 |          |           |                           |
| Current Liabilities                         |          |           |                           |
| Payables                                    | 10       | 3,300     | 3,502                     |
| Borrowings                                  | 10       | 6,189     | 2,867                     |
| Provisions                                  | 10       | 9,434     | 9,627                     |
| Total Current Liabilities                   |          | 18,923    | 15,996                    |
| Non-Current Liabilities                     |          |           |                           |
| Payables                                    | 10       | 1,150     | 1,137                     |
| Borrowings                                  | 10       | 15,860    | 22,049                    |
| Provisions                                  | 10       | 3,941     | 3,868                     |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities               |          | 20,951    | 27,054                    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                           |          | 39,874    | 43,050                    |
| Net Assets                                  |          | 1,019,696 | 999,463                   |
|   |          |           |                           |
| EQUITY Retained Earnings                    | 20       | 586,403   | 576,629                   |
| Revaluation Reserves                        | 20<br>20 | 433,293   | 422,834                   |
| Council Equity Interest                     | 20       | 1,019,696 | 999,463                   |
| Non-controlling Interests                   |          | 1,013,030 | 999, <del>4</del> 03<br>- |
|   |          | 4.040.000 | 000 400                   |
| Total Equity                                |          | 1,019,696 | 999,463                   |

# Statement of Changes in Equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000  | Notes  | Retained<br>Earnings                         | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest  | Non-<br>controlling<br>Interest | Total<br>Equity   |
|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 2013   |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |
| Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)  |  | 576,629                                      | 422,834   | 999,463  | _                               | 999,463   |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors   |  | 370,029                                      | 422,004   | 333,403  | _                               | 333,403   |
| b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)   | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)   | -  | -   | -  | -                               | -   |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)   | 20 (u)   | 576,629                                      | 422,834   | 999,463  |                                 | 999,463   |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 17712)  |  | 370,029                                      | 422,034   | 999,403  | _                               | 333,403   |
| c. Net Operating Result for the Year   |  | 9,774  | -   | 9,774  | -                               | 9,774   |
| d. Other Comprehensive Income  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |
| - Revaluations : IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve  | 20b (ii)   | -  | 10,459  | 10,459   | -                               | 10,459  |
| - Revaluations: Other Reserves   | 20b (ii)   | -  | -   | -  | -                               | -   |
| - Transfers to Income Statement  | 20b (ii)   | -  | -   | -  | -                               | -   |
| - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E  | 20b (ii)   | -  | -   | -  | -                               | -   |
| - Other Movements  | 20b (ii)   | -  | -   | -  | -                               | -   |
| Other Comprehensive Income   |  | -  | 10,459  | 10,459   | -                               | 10,459  |
| Total Comprehensive Income (c&d)   |  | 9,774  | 10,459  | 20,233   | -                               | 20,233  |
| e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Non-controlling In f. Transfers between Equity  | terests  | -  | -   | -  | -<br>-                          | -   |
|  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe  | riod   | 586,403                                      | 433,293   | 1,019,696  | -                               | 1,019,696   |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting per   | riod :   | Retained Earnings                            | Reserves (Refer 20b)                                    |  | Non-<br>controlling<br>Interest | 1,019,696  Total Equity   |
| \$ '000  | :  | Retained                                     | Reserves  | Council  | controlling                     | Total   |
| \$ '000<br>2012  | Notes  | Retained<br>Earnings                         | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest  | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)   | Notes  | Retained                                     | Reserves  | Council  | controlling                     | Total   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors  | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained<br>Earnings                         | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest  | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)   | Notes  | Retained<br>Earnings<br>565,770              | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605                      | Council<br>Interest<br>960,375                               | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors  | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained<br>Earnings                         | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)                                 | Council<br>Interest  | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)   | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained<br>Earnings<br>565,770              | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605                      | Council<br>Interest<br>960,375                               | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11) c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income  | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605                      | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375                                      | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11) c. Net Operating Result for the Year  | Notes 20 (c)   | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605                      | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375                                      | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375   |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11) c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income  | Notes  20 (c) 20 (d)   | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605<br>-<br>-<br>394,605 | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                            | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                               |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve  | Notes  20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii)                                    | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605<br>-<br>-<br>394,605 | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                            | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                               |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations : IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves  | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)                         | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605<br>-<br>-<br>394,605 | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                            | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                               |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement   | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20 (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)              | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605<br>-<br>-<br>394,605 | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                            | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                               |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E   | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii) | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves<br>(Refer 20b)<br>394,605<br>-<br>-<br>394,605 | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                            | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859                               |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E - Other Movements   | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii) | Retained Earnings  565,770                   | Reserves (Refer 20b)  394,605  - 394,605  - 28,229      | 960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859<br>28,229<br>-<br>-        | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859<br>-<br>-<br>-                     |
| \$ '000  2012 Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11) c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E - Other Movements Other Comprehensive Income                                      | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)   | Retained Earnings  565,770   565,770  10,859 | Reserves (Refer 20b)  394,605  394,605  28,229 28,229   | Council Interest  960,375  - 960,375  10,859  28,229  28,229 | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>28,229 |
| \$ '000  2012  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/11)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E - Other Movements  Other Comprehensive Income  Total Comprehensive Income (c&d) | 20 (c)<br>20 (d)<br>20 (d)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)<br>20b (ii)   | Retained Earnings  565,770   565,770  10,859 | Reserves (Refer 20b)  394,605  394,605  28,229 28,229   | Council Interest  960,375  - 960,375  10,859  28,229  28,229 | controlling                     | Total<br>Equity<br>960,375<br>-<br>960,375<br>10,859<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>28,229 |

# Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Budget<br>2013 \$ '000   | Notes    | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2012 |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities                                 |          |                |                |
| Receipts:  |          |                |                |
| 32,338 Rates & Annual Charges  |          | 31,239         | 30,082         |
| 19,619 User Charges & Fees   |          | 21,583         | 21,496         |
| 3,590 Investment & Interest Revenue Received                         |          | 3,622          | 3,343          |
| 20,986 Grants & Contributions  |          | 20,333         | 20,381         |
| - Bonds, Deposits & Retention amounts received                       |          | 100            | ,<br>-         |
| 2,445 Other  |          | 6,759          | 4,969          |
| Payments:  |          |                |                |
| (28,150) Employee Benefits & On-Costs                                |          | (27,271)       | (25,858)       |
| (23,214) Materials & Contracts                                       |          | (23,734)       | (24,718)       |
| (1,837) Borrowing Costs  |          | (1,100)        | (899)          |
| <ul> <li>Bonds, Deposits &amp; Retention amounts refunded</li> </ul> |          | -              | (96)           |
| (9,394) Other  |          | (12,059)       | (9,189)        |
| 16,383 Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities           | <br>11b  | 19,472         | 19,511         |
|  | ,        |                |                |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities                                 |          |                |                |
| Receipts:  |          |                |                |
| <ul> <li>Sale of Investment Securities</li> </ul>                    |          | 48,435         | 45,152         |
| 2,804 Sale of Real Estate Assets                                     |          | 7,681          | 7,816          |
| 463 Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment              |          | 1,046          | 1,423          |
| Payments:  |          |                |                |
| (3,409) Purchase of Investment Securities                            |          | (53,700)       | (49,530)       |
| <ul> <li>Purchase of Investment Property</li> </ul>                  |          | (173)          | -              |
| (18,983) Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipme       | ent      | (21,213)       | (20,196)       |
| <ul> <li>Purchase of Real Estate Assets</li> </ul>                   |          | (454)          | (658)          |
| <ul> <li>Deferred Debtors &amp; Advances Made</li> </ul>             |          | (155)          | (88)           |
| (19,125) Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities         |          | (18,533)       | (16,081)       |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities                                 |          |                |                |
| Receipts:  |          |                |                |
| <ul> <li>Proceeds from Borrowings &amp; Advances</li> </ul>          |          | -              | 2,555          |
| Payments: (2,927) Repayment of Borrowings & Advances                 |          | (2,867)        | (3,033)        |
|  |          |                |                |
| (2,927) Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities        | es       | (2,867)        | (478)          |
| (5,669) Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equ                   | ivalents | (1,928)        | 2,952          |
|  |          |                |                |
| 6,279 plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year              | 11a      | 4,841          | 1,889          |
| 610 Cash & Cash Equivalents - end of the year                        | 11a      | 2,913          | 4,841          |
| Oddir & Oddir Equivalents - end of the year                          | i i a    |                | 7,071          |
| Additional Information:  |          |                |                |
| plus: Investments on hand - end of year                              | 6b       | 71,700         | 66,435         |
|  | 40       | 74,613         | 71,276         |
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investmen                             |          |                |                |

Please refer to Note 11 for information on Non Cash Financing and Investing Activities

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note          | Details  | Page           |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| 1             | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies                             | 10             |
| 2(a)          | Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information                 | 30             |
| 2(b)          | Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions                | 31             |
| 3             | Income from Continuing Operations                                      | 32             |
| 4             | Expenses from Continuing Operations                                    | 37             |
| 5             | Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets                            | 41             |
| 6(a)          | Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets  | 42             |
| 6(b)          | Investments  | 42             |
| 6(c)          | Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details              | 43             |
| 7             | Receivables  | 45             |
| 8             | Inventories & Other Assets   | 46             |
| 9(a)          | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment                            | 48             |
| 9(b)          | Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment      | 49             |
| 9(c)          | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments | 49 n/a         |
| 10(a)         | Payables, Borrowings & Provisions                                      | 50             |
| <b>10</b> (b) | Description of (and movements in) Provisions                           | 51             |
| 11            | Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information                       | 52             |
| 12            | Commitments for Expenditure  | 53             |
| 13            | Statement of Performance Measures:                                     |                |
|               | 13a (i) Local Government Industry Indicators (Consolidated)            | 54             |
|               | 13a (ii) Local Government Industry Graphs (Consolidated)               | n/a            |
|               | 13b Local Government Industry Indicators (by Fund)                     | 56             |
| 14            | Investment Properties  | 58             |
| 15            | Financial Risk Management  | 59             |
| 16            | Material Budget Variations   | 63             |
| 17            | Statement of Developer Contributions                                   | 65             |
| 18            | Contingencies and Other Liabilities/Assets not recognised              | 69             |
| 19            | Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures | <b>7</b> 1 n/a |
| 20            | Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves                    | 72             |
| 21            | Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund                          | 73             |
| 22            | "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups                   | 75 n/a         |
| 23            | Events occurring after the Reporting Period                            | <b>75</b> n/a  |
| 24            | Discontinued Operations  | <b>75</b> n/a  |
| 25            | Intangible Assets  | <b>75</b> n/a  |
| 26            | Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities                | 76             |
|               | Additional Council Disclosures   |                |
| 27            | Council Information & Contact Details                                  | 77             |
|               | n/a - not applicable   |                |

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below in order to assist in its general understanding.

Under Australian Accounting Standards (AASBs), accounting policies are defined as those specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by a reporting entity (in this case Council) in preparing and presenting its financial statements.

#### (a) Basis of preparation

#### (i) Background

These financial statements are general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with;

- Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- the Local Government Act (1993) & Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

For the purpose of preparing these financial statements, Council has been deemed to be a not-for-profit entity.

# (ii) Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

Because AASBs are sector neutral, some standards either:

- (a) have local Australian content and prescription that is specific to the Not-For-Profit sector (including Local Government) which are not in compliance with IFRS's, or
- **(b)** specifically exclude application by Not for Profit entities.

Accordingly in preparing these financial statements and accompanying notes, Council has been unable to comply fully with International Accounting Standards, but has complied fully with Australian Accounting Standards.

Under the Local Government Act (LGA), Regulations and Local Government Code of Accounting Practice & Financial Reporting, it should be noted that Councils in NSW only have a requirement to comply with AASBs.

# (iii) New and amended standards adopted by Council

None of the new standards and amendments to standards that are mandatory for the first time for the financial year beginning 1 July 2013 affected any of the amounts recognised in the current period or any prior period and are not likely to affect future periods.

#### (iv) Early adoption of Accounting Standards

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in the annual reporting period beginning 1 July 2013.

Refer further to paragraph (ab) relating to a summary of the effects of Standards with future operative dates.

#### (v) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared under the **historical cost convention** except for:

- (i) financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, available-for-sale financial assets and investment properties which are all valued at fair value.
- (ii) the write down of any Asset on the basis of Impairment (if warranted) and
- (iii) certain classes of Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment that are accounted for at fair valuation.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

#### (vi) Changes in Accounting Policies

Council's accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

There have also been no changes in accounting policies when compared with previous financial statements unless otherwise stated [refer Note 20(d)].

#### (vii) Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AASBs).

Accordingly this requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the entity and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

#### Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are set out below.

- (i) Estimated fair values of investment properties
- (ii) Estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.
- (iii) Estimated tip remediation provisions.

# Critical judgements in applying the entity's accounting policies

- (i) Impairment of Receivables Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.
- (ii) Projected Section 94 Commitments Council has used significant judgement in determining future Section 94 income and expenditure in Note 17.

#### (b) Revenue recognition

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below.

Council bases any estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is measured on major income categories as follows:

#### Rates, Annual Charges, Grants and Contributions

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenues when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

A provision for the impairment on rates receivables has not been established as unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.

Control over granted assets is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been secured, and is valued at their fair value at the date of transfer.

Revenue from Contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, (i) it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Council and (ii) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were undischarged at balance date, the

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

unused grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(g).

Note 3(g) also discloses the amount of unused grant or contribution from prior years that was expended on Council's operations during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of S94 of the EPA Act 1979.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon their physical receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual Development Consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and accordingly would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

A detailed Note relating to developer contributions can be found at Note 17.

#### **User Charges, Fees and Other Income**

User charges, fees and other income (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

A provision for the impairment of these receivables is recognised when collection in full is no longer probable.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided as at balance date.

# Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer.

#### **Interest and Rents**

Rents are recognised as revenue on a proportional basis when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever first occurs.

Interest Income from Cash & Investments is accounted for using the Effective Interest method in accordance with AASB 139.

#### (c) Principles of Consolidation

These financial statements incorporate (i) the assets and liabilities of Council and any Entities (or operations) that it **controls** (as at 30 June 2013) and (ii) all the related operating results (for the financial year ended the 30th June 2013).

In the process of reporting on Council's activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year end balances and reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

#### (i) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the LGA 1993, all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

The Consolidated Fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General Purpose Operations
- Bathurst Regional Council Water Supply Fund
- Bathurst Regional Council Sewerage Fund

### (ii) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these statements.

Trust monies and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council, have been excluded from these statements.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

#### (iii) Joint Ventures

Council has no interest in any Joint Venture Entities, Assets or Operations.

#### (iv) Associated Entities

Council has no interest in any Associated Entities, Assets or Operations.

#### (v) County Councils

Council is a member of the following County Councils (which are bodies corporate under the Local Government Act);

#### Upper Macquarie County Council

Noxious Weeds Control Authority 4 Constituent Councils - Bathurst, Blayney, Lithgow and Oberon

The governing body of each County Council is responsible for managing its own affairs.

Council is of the opinion that it neither controls nor significantly influences the above County Councils and accordingly these entities have not been consolidated or otherwise included within these financial statements.

#### (d) Leases

All Leases entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either a Finance Lease or an Operating Lease.

#### **Finance Leases**

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the Council has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability outstanding and the recognition of a finance charge.

The interest element of the finance charge is costed to the income statement over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of each leased asset's useful life and the lease term.

#### **Operating Leases**

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### (e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes;

- cash on hand,
- deposits held at call with financial institutions,
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and
- bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the balance sheet but are

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

incorporated into Cash & Cash Equivalents for presentation of the Statement of Cash Flows.

#### (f) Investments and Other Financial Assets

Council (in accordance with AASB 139) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss,
- loans and receivables.
- held-to-maturity investments, and
- available-for-sale financial assets.

Each classification depends on the purpose/intention for which the investment was acquired & at the time it was acquired.

Management determines each Investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reevaluates this designation at each reporting date.

# (i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets that are "held for trading".

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term.

Assets in this category are primarily classified as current assets as they are primarily held for trading &/or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

#### (ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention (or in some cases ability) of selling the resulting receivable.

They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date which are classified as non-current assets.

#### (iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "Loans & Receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in noncurrent assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.

#### (iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

Investments must be designated as available-for-sale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term.

Accordingly, this classification principally comprises marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories.

They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance sheet date or the term to maturity from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

#### Financial Assets - Reclassification

Council may choose to reclassify a non-derivative trading financial asset out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term.

Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held-for-trading

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near term.

Council may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or available-for-sale categories if it has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made.

Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-to-maturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

# General Accounting & Measurement of Financial Instruments:

#### (i) Initial Recognition

Investments are initially recognised (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transactions costs

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date - the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

#### (ii) Subsequent Measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value.

Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as "fair value through profit or loss" category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non monetary securities classified as "available-for-sale" are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments revaluation reserve.

When securities classified as "available-for-sale" are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

#### **Impairment**

Council assesses at each balance date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

If there is evidence of impairment for any of Council's financial assets carried at amortised cost (eg. loans and receivables), the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced and the amount of the loss is recognised in profit or loss. If a loan or held-to-maturity investment has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate determined under the contract.

As a practical expedient, the group may measure impairment on the basis of an instrument's fair value using an observable market price.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### (iii) Types of Investments

Council has an approved Investment Policy in order to undertake its investment of money in accordance with (and to comply with) Section 625 of the Local Government Act and S212 of the LG (General) Regulation 2005.

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with the Policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains its investment Policy in compliance with the Act and ensures that it or its representatives exercise care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

Council amended its policy following revisions to the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order arising from the Cole Inquiry recommendations. Certain investments that Council holds are no longer prescribed (eg. managed funds, CDOs, and equity linked notes), however they have been retained under grandfathering provisions of the Order. These will be disposed of when most financially advantageous to Council.

#### (g) Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date.

Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Council for similar financial instruments.

#### (h) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding Rates & Annual Charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

The collectibility of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off in accordance with Council's policy.

A provision for impairment (ie. an allowance account) relating to receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement within other expenses.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

#### (i) Inventories

# Raw Materials and Stores, Work in Progress and Finished Goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods in respect of business undertakings are all stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held in respect of non-business undertakings have been valued at cost subject to adjustment for loss of service potential.

# Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development.

When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made.

Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

# (j) Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,PP&E)

#### **Acquisition of assets**

Council's non current assets are continually revalued (over a 5 year period) in accordance with the fair valuation policy as mandated by the Division of Local Government.

At balance date, the following classes of I,PP&E were stated at their Fair Value;

- Investment Properties refer Note 1(p),
- Water and Sewerage Networks (Internal Valuation)
- Operational Land (External Valuation)
- Buildings Specialised/Non Specialised (External Valuation)
- Plant and Equipment

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Roads Assets incl. roads, bridges & footpaths (Internal Valuation)
- Drainage Assets (Internal Valuation)
- Bulk Earthworks (Internal Valuation)
- Community Land (External Valuation)
- Land Improvements

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Structures

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Assets

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)

#### **Initial Recognition**

On initial recognition, an assets cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Where settlement of any part of an asset's cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of recognition (ie. date of exchange) of the asset to arrive at fair value.

The discount rate used is the Council's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Where infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets are acquired for no cost or for an amount other than cost, the assets are recognised in the financial statements at their fair value at acquisition date - being the amount that the asset could have been exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### **Subsequent costs**

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

#### **Asset Revaluations (including Indexation)**

In accounting for Asset Revaluations relating to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment:

- Increases in the combined carrying amounts of asset classes arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that a net asset class increase reverses a decrease previously recognised via the profit or loss, then increase is first recognised in profit or loss.
- Net decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset, with all other decreases charged to the Income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed annually between full revaluations in accordance

with the latest indices provided in the NSW Office of Water - Rates Reference Manual.

For all other assets, Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a revalued asset's carrying amount may differ materially from that which would be determined if the asset were revalued at the reporting date.

If any such indication exists, Council determines the asset's fair value and revalues the asset to that amount.

Full revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a 5 year cycle.

#### **Capitalisation Thresholds & Depreciation Rates**

Items of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are not capitalised unless their cost of acquisition exceeds the following;

# Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings, Leased Plant & Equipment

Assets acquired after 1 January 1993 are recorded at cost. Assets acquired prior to that date and depreciated in accordance with Local Government Accounting requirements are recorded at deemed cost, being the carrying value of those assets at 31 December 1992.

Major depreciation periods are:

Plant & Equipment 5 to 15 years
Office Furniture & Equipment 3 to 10 years

Asset capitalisation thresholds include:

Plant & Equipment \$5,000Office Furniture & Equipment \$2,000

#### Land - Council owned and Council controlled

Freehold land was valued by independent valuation in the reporting period ended 30 June 1995. Pursuant to Council's election, these amounts are disclosed at deemed cost.

Land over which Council has control, but does not have title, was valued by Council officers at municipal site value during the reporting period ended 30 June 1995. Pursuant to Council's election, these amounts are disclosed at deemed cost.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

All land acquired after 1 July 1995 is recorded at cost. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

#### Current valuation

An independent valuation of freehold land based on market value was undertaken for Bathurst Regional Council as at 1 July 2007 by the Valuer General's Department and totalled \$57,540,090.

A valuation of controlled land was undertaken for Bathurst Regional Council on a municipal site value basis by the Valuer Generals Department as at 1 July 2007 and totalled \$4,826,020.

These new valuations have not been brought to account as Council will continue to adopt the "cost" basis for recording these classes of assets.

#### **Buildings**

An independent valuation of Bathurst Regional Council's major buildings (being individual buildings the loss of which would have a material effect on the operations of Council), based on fair value as at 30 June 2013 was undertaken by CB Richard Ellis, Registered Valuers and totalled \$121,554,000.

The valuation has been made in accordance with recognised valuation procedures as to fair and reasonable value, useful life and remaining life. All acquisitions made after the respective dates of valuation are recorded at cost.

Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings 100 yearsStructures 10 to 50 years

Asset capitalisation thresholds include:

New construction/extensions \$10,000Structures \$5,000

# Land Improvements, Other Structures and Infrastructure

Water and sewer infrastructure was valued by Council officers at written down current replacement cost during the reporting period ended 30 June 2012.

Major depreciation periods are:

WaterSewer40 to 100 years25 to 70 years

Augmentation works constructed subject to PWD schemes are recorded as follows:

- Where the scheme has not been commissioned, works are recorded at cost (including borrowing costs).
- Where the scheme has been commissioned but the final cost to Council has not been determined, the scheme has been recorded as a single asset and depreciated from the date of commissioning. The depreciation period has been selected, depending on the nature of the scheme, having regard to the depreciation period applicable to its major components as shown above.
- Where the final cost to Council has been determined, carrying value of the scheme has been apportioned between the individual components and depreciation periods adopted as shown above.

Asset capitalisation thresholds include:

- Water \$10,000 - Sewer \$10,000

Transportation assets were valued by Council officers at written down current replacement cost during the reporting period ended 30 June 2010 and pursuant to Council's election are disclosed at deemed cost. All acquisitions made after the respective dates of valuation are recorded at cost.

Major depreciation periods are:

Sealed Roads - Surface
 Sealed Roads - Pavement
 Unsealed Roads
 Bridges - Concrete
 Footpaths
 Bulk Earthworks
 20 to 25 years
 80 years
 50 years
 indefinite

Asset capitalisation thresholds include:

Road/Bridges/Footpaths & Bulk Earthworks \$10,000

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Transportation assets within the city boundary include bulk earthworks undertaken in prior periods. Council believes such amounts to be immaterial to warrant separate classification into the asset category. Council considers that due to the flat nature of the landforms in this area that it does not incur significant expenditure in the nature of bulk earthworks. However, bulk earthworks on rural roads have been separately identified.

Stormwater drainage infrastructure was valued by Council officers as at 30 June 2010 at written down current replacement cost, based on actual costs incurred during the reporting period ended 30 June 2010 and pursuant to Council's election are disclosed at deemed cost. All acquisitions made after the respective dates of valuation are recorded at cost.

Major depreciation periods are:

- Drainage 100 years

Asset capitalisation thresholds include:

- Drainage \$10,000

#### All other assets

Assets acquired after 1 January 1993 are recorded at cost. Assets acquired prior to that date and depreciated in accordance with Local Government Accounting requirements are recorded at deemed cost, being the carrying value of those assets at 31 December 1992. Artworks and Heritage Collections were valued by an independent valuer as at 30 June 2011.

Major depreciation periods are:

Library Books 5 years
 Artworks & Heritage Collections 100 years
 Mobile Garbage Bins 10 years

All asset residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted (where appropriate), at each balance sheet date.

#### **Disposal and De-recognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in Council's Income Statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

#### (k) Land

Land (other than Land under Roads) is in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act (1993) classified as either Operational or Community.

This classification of Land is disclosed in Note 9(a).

#### (I) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051..

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 – Property, Plant and Equipment.

#### (m) Intangible Assets

Council has not classified any assets as Intangible.

#### (n) Crown Reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Representations are currently being sought across State and Local Government to develop a consistent accounting treatment for Crown Reserves across both tiers of government.

#### (o) Rural Fire Service assets

Under section 119 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, "all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

At present, the accounting for such fire fighting equipment is not treated in a consistent manner across all Councils.

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for these assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the assets, their values and depreciation charges within these financial statements.

#### (p) Investment property

Investment property comprises land &/or buildings that are principally held for long-term rental yields, capital gains or both that is not occupied by Council.

Investment property is carried at fair value, representing an open-market value determined by external valuers.

Annual changes in the fair value of Investment Properties are recorded in the Income Statement as part of "Other Income".

Full revaluations are carried out every three years with an appropriate index utilised each year in between the full revaluations.

The last full revaluation for Council's Investment Properties was dated 30 June 2013.

# (q) Provisions for close down, restoration and for environmental clean up costs – including Tips and Quarries

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance.

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan.

The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

The amortisation or 'unwinding' of the discount applied in establishing the net present value of provisions is charged to the income statement in each accounting period.

This amortisation of the discount is disclosed as a borrowing cost in Note 4(b).

Other movements in the provisions for Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each balance sheet date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the balance sheet date.

These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwind of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience at other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific Information relating to Council's provisions relating to Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs can be found at Note 26.

# (r) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "Held for Sale" & Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of either (i) their carrying amount and (ii) fair value less costs to sell, if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles which are turned over on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non Current Assets under the classification of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - unless the assets are to be traded in after 30 June and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at 30 June.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as Non-Current Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss is recognised at any time when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale" and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately on the face of the income statement.

#### (s) Impairment of assets

All Council's I,PP&E is subject to an annual assessment of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Where an asset is not held principally for cash generating purposes (for example Infrastructure Assets) and would be replaced if the Council was deprived of it then depreciated replacement cost is used as value in use, otherwise value in use is estimated by using a discounted cash flow model.

Non-financial assets (other than goodwill) that suffered a prior period impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Goodwill & other Intangible Assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation are tested annually for impairment.

#### (t) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities and include goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid.

The amounts for goods and services are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

#### (u) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Amortisation results in any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount being recognised in the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

#### (v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are except to the extent that the they are incurred during the construction of qualifying assets.

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale.

#### (w) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and other like liabilities are recognised when:

- Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- the amount has been reliably estimated.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole.

A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

#### (x) Employee benefits

#### (i) Short Term Obligations

Short term employee benefit obligations include liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits), annual leave and vesting sick leave expected to be settled within the 12 months after the reporting period.

Leave liabilities are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date with other short term employee benefit obligations disclosed under payables..

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

Liabilities for non vesting sick leave are recognised at the time when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable, and accordingly no Liability has been recognised in these reports.

Wages & salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are all classified as Current Liabilities.

#### (ii) Other Long Term Obligations

The liability for all long service and annual leave in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date (which is not expected to be settled within the 12 months after the reporting period) are recognised in the provision for employee benefits.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

Expected future payments are then discounted using market yields at the reporting date based on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of when and how Long Service Leave can be taken, all Long Service Leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as Current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months – even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

#### (iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised in the balance sheet, and measured as the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus unrecognised actuarial gains (less unrecognised actuarial losses) less the fair value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

However, when this information is not reliably available, Council can account for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans – i.e. as an expense when they become payable.

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Scheme, named the "Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B"

This Scheme has been deemed to be a "multi employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 119.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan (in accordance with AASB 119) because the assets to the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

However the position is monitored annually and the Actuary has estimated that as at 30 June 2013 the prior period deficit still exists.

Effective from 1 July 2009, employers are required to contribute additional contributions to assist in extinguishing this deficit.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in these financial statements.

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in Note 18 to reflect the possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

#### **Defined Contribution Plans**

Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

#### (iv) Employee Benefit On-Costs

Council has recognised at year end the aggregate on-cost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include Superannuation and Workers Compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain Leave Liabilities accrued as at 30/6/13.

#### (y) Self insurance

Council does not self insure.

# (z) Allocation between current and non-current assets & liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

#### **Exceptions**

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as vested long service leave), the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are "held for trading", these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

#### (aa) Taxes

The Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax.

Council does however have to comply with both Fringe Benefits Tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).

#### **Goods & Services Tax (GST)**

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the Balance Sheet are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the Balance Sheet.

Operating cash flows within the Statement of Cash Flows are on a gross basis, ie. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Investing and Financing cash flows are treated on a net basis (where recoverable form the ATO), ie. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from (or payable to) the ATO.

# (ab) New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for reporting periods ending 30 June 2013.

# Council has not adopted any of these standards early.

Council's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

# Applicable to Local Government with implications:

AASB 9 Financial Instruments, associated standards, AASB 2010-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 and AASB 2012-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Mandatory Effective Date of AASB 9 and transitional disclosures (effective from 1 January 2015)

AASB 9 Financial Instruments addresses the classification, measurement and de-recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities.

The standard is not applicable until 1 January 2015 but is available for early adoption.

When adopted, the standard will affect in particular Council's accounting for its available-for-sale financial assets, since AASB 9 only permits the recognition of fair value gains and losses in other comprehensive income if they relate to equity investments that are not held for trading.

Fair value gains and losses on available-for-sale debt investments, for example, will therefore have to be recognised directly in profit or loss although there is currently a proposal by the IASB to introduce a Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income category for debt instruments.

There will be no impact on Council's accounting for financial liabilities, as the new requirements only affect the accounting for financial liabilities that are designated at fair value through profit or loss and Council does not have any such liabilities.

The de-recognition rules have been transferred from AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and have not been changed.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement and AASB 2011-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 13 (effective 1 January 2013)

AASB 13 explains how to measure fair value and aims to enhance fair value disclosures.

Council has yet to determine which, if any, of its current measurement techniques will have to change as a result of the new guidance.

It is therefore not possible to state the impact, if any, of the new rules on any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

However, application of the new standard will impact the type of information disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Council does not intend to adopt the new standard before its operative date, which means that it would be first applied in the annual reporting period ending 30 June 2014.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

# Applicable to Local Government but no implications for Council;

AASB 2012-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosures – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities [AASB 132 & AASB 7] (effective 1 January 2013)

This Standard amends the required disclosures in AASB 7 to include information that will enable users of an entity's financial statements to evaluate the effect or potential effect of netting arrangements, including rights of set-off associated with the entity's recognised financial assets and recognised financial liabilities, on the entity's financial position.

This Standard also amends AASB 132 to refer to the additional disclosures added to AASB 7 by this Standard.

The adoption of this standard will not change the reported financial position and performance of the entity, there are no impact on disclosures as there are no offsetting arrangements currently in place.

AASB 2012-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities [AASB 132] (effective 1 January 2014).

This Standard adds application guidance to AASB 132 to address inconsistencies identified in applying some of the offsetting criteria of AASB 132, including clarifying the meaning of "currently has a legally enforceable right of set-off" and that some gross settlement systems may be considered equivalent to net settlement.

The adoption of this standard will not change the reported financial position and performance of the entity, there are no impact on disclosures as there are no offsetting arrangements currently in place.

# Applicable to Local Government but not relevant to Council at this stage;

AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements, AASB 11 Joint Arrangements, AASB 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities, revised AASB 127 Separate Financial Statements and AASB 128 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures and AASB 2011-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from the Consolidation and Joint Arrangements Standards (effective 1 January 2013)

This suite of five new and amended standards address the accounting for joint arrangements, consolidated financial statements and associated disclosures.

AASB 10 replaces all of the guidance on control and consolidation in AASB 127 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, and Interpretation 12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities.

The core principle that a consolidated entity presents a parent and its subsidiaries as if they are a single economic entity remains unchanged, as do the mechanics of consolidation. However, the standard introduces a single definition of control that applies to all entities.

It focuses on the need to have both power and rights or exposure to variable returns.

Power is the current ability to direct the activities that significantly influence returns. Returns must vary and can be positive, negative or both.

Control exists when the investor can use its power to affect the amount of its returns.

There is also new guidance on participating and protective rights and on agent/principal relationships. Council does not expect the new standard to have a significant impact on its composition.

AASB 11 introduces a principles based approach to accounting for joint arrangements.

The focus is no longer on the legal structure of joint arrangements, but rather on how rights and obligations are shared by the parties to the joint arrangement.

Based on the assessment of rights and obligations, a joint arrangement will be classified as either a joint operation or a joint venture.

Joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method, and the choice to proportionately consolidate will no longer be permitted.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Parties to a joint operation will account their share of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities in much the same way as under the previous standard.

AASB 11 also provides guidance for parties that participate in joint arrangements but do not share joint control.

Council's investment in the joint venture partnership will be classified as a joint venture under the new rules.

As Council already applies the equity method in accounting for this investment, AASB 11 will not have any impact on the amounts recognised in its financial statements.

AASB 12 sets out the required disclosures for entities reporting under the two new standards, AASB 10 and AASB 11, and replaces the disclosure requirements currently found in AASB 127 and AASB 128.

Application of this standard by Council will not affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but will impact the type of information disclosed in relation to Council's investments.

Amendments to AASB 128 provide clarification that an entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure its retained interest as part of ownership changes where a joint venture becomes an associate, and vice versa.

The amendments also introduce a "partial disposal" concept.

Council is still assessing the impact of these amendments.

Council does not expect to adopt the new standards before their operative date.

They would therefore be first applied in the financial statements for the annual reporting period ending 30 June 2014.

Revised AASB 119 Employee Benefits, AASB 2011-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 119 (September 2011) and AASB 2011-11 Amendments to AASB 119 (September 2011) arising from Reduced

**Disclosure Requirements** (effective 1 January 2013)

This revised standard on accounting for employee benefits requires the recognition of all remeasurements of defined benefit liabilities/assets immediately in other comprehensive income (removal of the so-called 'corridor' method) and the calculation of a net interest expense or income by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

This replaces the expected return on plan assets that is currently included in profit or loss.

The standard also introduces a number of additional disclosures for defined benefit liabilities/assets and could affect the timing of the recognition of termination benefits.

The amendments will have to be implemented retrospectively.

Council does not recognise defined benefit assets and liabilities for the reasons set out in paragraph (x) (iii) and so these changes will not have an impact on its reported results.

#### Not applicable to Local Government per se;

AASB 2012-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from Annual Improvements 2009–2011 Cycle (effective 1 January 2013)

AASB 1 - this standard clarifies that an entity can apply AASB 1 more than once. An entity can elect to apply AASB 123 from the transition date or an earlier date.

AASB 101 - clarifies that a third statement of financial position is required when the opening statement of financial position is materially affected by any adjustments.

AASB 116 - clarifies the classification of servicing equipment.

AASB 132 and Interpretation 2 - clarifies that income tax relating to distributions to holders of an equity instrument and to transaction costs of an equity

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

transaction shall be accounted for in accordance with AASB 112 Income Taxes

AASB 134 - provides clarification about segment reporting.

The amendments arising from this standard are not expected to change the reported financial position or performance of the Council.

There are no other standards that are not yet effective and that are expected to have a material impact on the entity in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

#### (ac) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.

#### (ad) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

#### (ae) Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

| \$ '000                                  |          | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities.  Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b). |        |          |                           |          |          |             |          |                             |                 |                              |           |
|--|----------|--|--------|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Functions/Activities                     |          | from Con<br>Operations   | _      |          | es from Cor<br>Operations | ntinuing | Opera    | ting Result | t from   | Grants in<br>Incom<br>Conti | e from<br>nuing | Total Ass<br>(Curr<br>Non-cu |           |
|  | Original |  |        | Original |                           |          | Original |             |          |                             |                 |                              |           |
|  | Budget   | Actual   | Actual | Budget   | Actual                    | Actual   | Budget   | Actual      | Actual   | Actual                      | Actual          | Actual                       | Actual    |
|  | 2013     | 2013   | 2012   | 2013     | 2013                      | 2012     | 2013     | 2013        | 2012     | 2013                        | 2012            | 2013                         | 2012      |
| Governance                               | -        | -  | -      | 2,035    | 1,982                     | 1,608    | (2,035)  | (1,982)     | (1,608)  | -                           | -               | 92                           | 71        |
| Administration                           | 250      | 1,680  | 1,852  | 12,496   | 12,130                    | 13,338   | (12,246) | (10,450)    | (11,486) | -                           | -               | 39,312                       | 78,898    |
| Public Order & Safety                    | 553      | 594  | 754    | 1,366    | 1,326                     | 1,262    | (813)    | (732)       | (508)    | 348                         | 387             | 3,620                        | 3,594     |
| Health                                   | -        | -  | -      | -        | -                         | -        | -        | -           | -        | -                           | -               | 78                           | 87        |
| Environment                              | 7,681    | 8,245  | 8,798  | 8,261    | 8,019                     | 8,075    | (580)    | 226         | 723      | 341                         | 1,603           | 94,084                       | 80,607    |
| Community Services & Education           | 2,743    | 2,938  | 2,812  | 3,193    | 3,092                     | 2,778    | (450)    | (154)       | 34       | 1,783                       | 1,850           | 9,352                        | 9,120     |
| Housing & Community Amenities            | 497      | 533  | 1,061  | 2,992    | 2,904                     | 2,468    | (2,495)  | (2,371)     | (1,407)  | 175                         | 131             | 9,210                        | 5,355     |
| Water Supplies                           | 11,062   | 11,874   | 10,334 | 8,117    | 7,879                     | 6,584    | 2,945    | 3,995       | 3,750    | 121                         | 882             | 180,700                      | 184,343   |
| Sewerage Services                        | 8,985    | 9,645  | 8,339  | 6,557    | 6,365                     | 5,887    | 2,428    | 3,280       | 2,452    | 101                         | 100             | 106,390                      | 105,924   |
| Recreation & Culture                     | 4,619    | 4,958  | 5,350  | 14,220   | 13,803                    | 13,682   | (9,601)  | (8,845)     | (8,332)  | 893                         | 765             | 154,655                      | 135,568   |
| Mining, Manufacturing & Construction     | 818      | 878  | 834    | 1,368    | 1,328                     | 1,272    | (550)    | (450)       | (438)    | -                           | -               | 209                          | 214       |
| Transport & Communication                | 6,527    | 7,006  | 8,034  | 15,758   | 15,296                    | 14,997   | (9,231)  | (8,290)     | (6,963)  | 934                         | 988             | 438,093                      | 417,493   |
| Economic Affairs                         | 8,548    | 9,176  | 8,691  | 2,144    | 2,081                     | 2,284    | 6,404    | 7,095       | 6,407    | 15                          | 19              | 23,775                       | 21,239    |
| Total Functions & Activities             | 52,283   | 57,527   | 56,859 | 78,507   | 76,205                    | 74,235   | (26,224) | (18,678)    | (17,376) | 4,711                       | 6,725           | 1,059,570                    | 1,042,513 |
| Share of gains/(losses) in Associates &  |          |  |        |          |                           |          |          |             |          |                             |                 |                              |           |
| Joint Ventures (using the Equity Method) | -        | -  | -      | _        | _                         | -        | -        | -           | -        | -                           | -               | _                            | _         |
| General Purpose Income <sup>1</sup>      | 30,012   | 28,452   | 28,235 | -        | _                         |          | 30,012   | 28,452      | 28,235   | 6,417                       | 8,117           | -                            | -         |
| Operating Result from                    |          |  |        |          |                           |          |          |             |          |                             |                 |                              |           |
| Continuing Operations                    | 82,295   | 85,979   | 85,094 | 78,507   | 76,205                    | 74,235   | 3,788    | 9,774       | 10,859   | 11,128                      | 14,842          | 1,059,570                    | 1,042,513 |

<sup>1.</sup> Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex-Gratia), Untied General Purpose Grants & Unrestricted Interest & Investment Income.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions

#### Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

#### **GOVERNANCE**

Costs relating to the Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of council and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance.

#### **ADMINISTRATION**

Corporate Support and Other Support Services (not otherwise attributed to the listed functions / activities).

#### **PUBLIC ORDER & SAFETY**

Fire protection, animal control, beach control, enforcement of local government regulations, emergency services, other.

#### **HEALTH**

Inspection, immunisations, food control, health centres, other, administration.

#### **ENVIRONMENT**

Noxious plants and insect/vermin control, other environmental protection, solid waste management, street cleaning, drainage, stormwater management.

#### **COMMUNITY SERVICES & EDUCATION**

Administration, family day care, child care, youth services, other family and children, aged and disabled, migrant services, Aboriginal services, other community services, education.

#### **HOUSING & COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

Housing, town planning, street lighting, other sanitation and garbage, public cemeteries, public conveniences, other community amenities.

# WATER SUPPLIES SEWERAGE SERVICES

#### **RECREATION & CULTURE**

Public libraries, museums, art galleries, community centres, public halls, other cultural services, swimming pools, sporting grounds, parks and gardens (lakes), other sport and recreation.

#### MINING, MANUFACTURING & CONSTRUCTION

Building control, abattoirs, quarries & pits, other.

#### **TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION**

Urban roads, sealed rural roads, unsealed rural roads, bridges, footpaths, aerodromes, parking areas, bus shelters and services, water transport, RTA works, other.

#### **ECONOMIC AFFAIRS**

Camping areas, caravan parks, tourism and area promotion, industrial development promotion, saleyards and markets, real estate development, commercial nurseries, other business undertakings.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations

|   | Actual | Actual |
|---|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 Notes   | 2013   | 2012   |
| (a) Rates & Annual Charges  |        |        |
| Ordinary Rates  |        |        |
| Residential   | 12,867 | 12,168 |
| Farmland  | 1,910  | 1,847  |
| Mining  | 11     | 11     |
| Business  | 5,150  | 4,970  |
| Total Ordinary Rates  | 19,938 | 18,996 |
| Special Rates<br>Nil  |        |        |
| Annual Charges (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) |        |        |
| Domestic Waste Management Services                                | 2,911  | 2,737  |
| Water Supply Services   | 1,602  | 1,957  |
| Sewerage Services   | 6,087  | 5,758  |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic)                          | 639    | 624    |
| Total Annual Charges  | 11,239 | 11,076 |
| TOTAL RATES & ANNUAL CHARGES                                      | 31,177 | 30,072 |

Council has used 2011 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

|   |       | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2013   | 2012   |
| (b) User Charges & Fees   |       |        |        |
| Specific User Charges (per s.502 - Specific "actual use" charges)   |       |        |        |
| Water Supply Services   |       | 8,705  | 6,123  |
| Sewerage Services   |       | 1,215  | 1,045  |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic)                            |       | 1,764  | 1,636  |
| Total User Charges  | _     | 11,684 | 8,804  |
| Other User Charges & Fees   |       |        |        |
| (i) Fees & Charges - Statutory & Regulatory Functions (per s.608)   |       |        |        |
| Planning & Building Regulation                                      |       | 1,046  | 999    |
| Private Works - Section 67  |       | 131    | 220    |
| Section 603 Certificates  |       | 71     | 84     |
| Total Fees & Charges - Statutory/Regulatory                         |       | 1,248  | 1,303  |
| (ii) Fees & Charges - Other (incl. General User Charges (per s.608) |       |        |        |
| Aerodrome   |       | 280    | 273    |
| Advertising   |       | 72     | 69     |
| Art Gallery   |       | 8      | 8      |
| Cemeteries  |       | 236    | 196    |
| Chifley Home  |       | 10     | 11     |
| Child Care  |       | 1,142  | 1,135  |
| Entertainment Centre  |       | 513    | 501    |
| Library & Art Gallery   |       | 47     | 53     |
| Mount Panorama  |       | 2,096  | 1,972  |
| National Motor Racing Museum  |       | 237    | 190    |
| RMS (formerly RTA) Charges (State Roads not controlled by Council)  |       | 2,455  | 4,590  |
| Sewerage  |       | 802    | 589    |
| Sports Stadium  |       | -      | 136    |
| Water   |       | 169    | 166    |
| Other   |       | 184    | 70     |
| Total Fees & Charges - Other  |       | 8,251  | 9,959  |
| TOTAL USER CHARGES & FEES   | _     | 21,183 | 20,066 |
|   | _     |        |        |

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | Notes | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2012 |
|--|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (c) Interest & Investment Revenue (incl. losses)                                 |       |                |                |
| Interest & Dividends   |       |                |                |
| - Interest on Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Special Purpose Rates)       |       | 274            | 388            |
| - Interest earned on Investments (interest & coupon payment income)              |       | 3,745          | 3,741          |
| - Interest on Deferred Debtors   |       | -              | 16             |
| Impairment Losses/Reversals  |       |                |                |
| - Impairment (Losses)/Reversals - Investments other than AFS                     |       | <del>-</del>   | (63)           |
| Less: Interest deducted for Capitalised Borrowing Costs                          |       | (414)          | (859)          |
| TOTAL INTEREST & INVESTMENT REVENUE  |       | 3,605          | 3,223          |
| Interest Revenue is attributable to:   |       |                |                |
| Unrestricted Investments/Financial Assets:                                       |       | 274            | 170            |
| Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (General Fund) General Council Cash & Investments |       | 274<br>64      | 172<br>43      |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - External:   |       | 04             | 43             |
| Development Contributions  |       |                |                |
| - Section 94   |       | 114            | 118            |
| - Section 64   |       | 471            | 538            |
| Water Fund Operations  |       | 104            | 197            |
| Sewerage Fund Operations   |       | 170            | 148            |
| Domestic Waste Management operations   |       | 134            | 69             |
| Other Externally Restricted Assets Unexpended Loans                              |       | 515            | 859            |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - Internal:   |       |                |                |
| Internally Restricted Assets   |       | 1,759          | 1,079          |
| Total Interest & Investment Revenue Recognised                                   |       | 3,605          | 3,223          |
| (d) Other Revenues   |       |                |                |
| Fair Value Adjustments - Investment Properties                                   | 14    | 316            | 107            |
| Rental Income - Investment Properties  | 14    | 797            | 815            |
| Rental Income - Other Council Properties   |       | 908            | 892            |
| Fines  |       | 48             | 47             |
| Fines - Parking  |       | 218            | 211            |
| Legal Fees Recovery - Rates & Charges (Extra Charges)                            |       | 3              | 6              |
| Commissions & Agency Fees  |       | 36             | 28             |
| Insurance Claim Recoveries   |       | 97             | 110            |
| Insurance Rebates  |       | 207            | 320            |
| Mount Panorama   |       | 272            | 282            |
| Recycling Income (non domestic)  |       | 1              | 118            |
| Sales - Miscellaneous  |       | 289            | 219            |
| Other TOTAL OTHER REVENUE  |       | 316 3,508      | 260<br>3,415   |
| TOTAL OTTILIX INCLINOL   |       | 3,300          | 3,413          |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

|   | 2013      | 2012      | 2013    | 2012    |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000   | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |
| (e) Grants                                      |           |           |         |         |
| General Purpose (Untied)                        |           |           |         |         |
| Financial Assistance                            | 6,135     | 7,840     | -       | -       |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies - General Component | 282       | 277       |         | -       |
| Total General Purpose                           | 6,417     | 8,117     |         | -       |
| Specific Purpose                                |           |           |         |         |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies:                    |           |           |         |         |
| - Water   | 101       | 100       | -       | -       |
| - Sewerage                                      | 101       | 100       | -       | -       |
| - Domestic Waste Management                     | 64        | 63        | -       | -       |
| Water Supplies                                  | -         | -         | 20      | 782     |
| Bushfire & Emergency Services                   | 328       | 316       | 20      | 71      |
| Community Care                                  | 1,783     | 1,827     | -       | 34      |
| Community Centres                               | 76        | 8         | -       | -       |
| Economic Development                            | 15        | 19        | -       | -       |
| Environmental Protection                        | 140       | 364       | -       | -       |
| Flood Restoration                               | -         | -         | 137     | 1,176   |
| Heritage & Cultural                             | 562       | 565       | 96      | -       |
| Mount Panorama                                  | -         | 40        | 149     | -       |
| Recreation & Culture                            | -         | 9         | 10      | 50      |
| Strategic Planning                              | 67        | 25        | -       | -       |
| Street Lighting                                 | 108       | 106       | -       | -       |
| Transport (Roads to Recovery)                   | 857       | 857       | -       | -       |
| Transport (Cycleways)                           | -         | -         | -       | 131     |
| Other   | 77        | 82        |         | -       |
| Total Specific Purpose                          | 4,279     | 4,481     | 432     | 2,244   |
| Total Grants                                    | 10,696    | 12,598    | 432     | 2,244   |
| Grant Revenue is attributable to:               |           |           |         |         |
| - Commonwealth Funding                          | 8,218     | 10,762    | -       | 1,205   |
| - State Funding                                 | 1,561     | 1,777     | 49      | 1,039   |
| - Other Funding                                 | 917       | ,<br>59   | 383     | -       |
| •   | 10,696    | 12,598    | 432     | 2,244   |

2013

2012

# **Bathurst Regional Council**

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | Operating         | Operating     | Capital   | Capital    |
|--|-------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
|  |                   |               | · ·       | <u> </u>   |
| (f) Contributions  |                   |               |           |            |
| Davelaner Cantributions  |                   |               |           |            |
| Developer Contributions:<br>(s93 & s94 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA):                        |                   |               |           |            |
| S 94 - Contributions towards amenities/services  | _                 | _             | 507       | 431        |
| S 64 - Water Supply Contributions  | _                 | -             | 487       | 469        |
| S 64 - Sewerage Service Contributions  | _                 | -             | 465       | 438        |
| Total Developer Contributions 17   | -                 | -             | 1,459     | 1,338      |
|  |                   |               |           |            |
| Other Contributions:   |                   |               |           |            |
| Art Gallery  | -                 |               | 146       | 21         |
| Car Parking Enforcement  | 44                | 57            | 4 504     | -          |
| Dedications (other than by S94)  | -                 | -             | 1,531     | 511        |
| Heritage/Cultural Other Councils - Joint Works/Services                                    | 14                | -             | -         | -          |
| Recreation & Culture   | 141               | 193           | -<br>257  | 160        |
| Roads & Bridges  | -                 | -             | 257<br>50 | 160<br>170 |
| RMS Contributions (Regional Roads, Block Grant)  | 3,580             | 2,415         | 50        | 350        |
| Sewerage (excl. Section 64 contributions)  | 3,300             | 2,415         | 354       | 51         |
| Tourist Centre   | 166               | 164           | -         | -          |
| Water Supplies (excl. Section 64 contributions)  | -                 | -             | 275       | 86         |
| Other  | 29                | 27            | 74        | 28         |
| Total Other Contributions  | 3,974             | 2,856         | 2,687     | 1,377      |
| Total Contributions  | 3,974             | 2,856         | 4,146     | 2,715      |
| TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS   | 14,670            | 15,454        | 4,578     | 4,959      |
|  |                   |               |           |            |
|  |                   |               | Actual    | Actual     |
| \$ '000  |                   |               | 2013      | 2012       |
| (g) Restrictions relating to Grants and Conf   | tributions        |               |           |            |
| _  |                   |               |           |            |
| Certain grants & contributions are obtained by C that they be spent in a specified manner: | Council on con    | dition        |           |            |
| Unexpended at the Close of the Previous Reporting  | Period            |               | 30,009    | 26,034     |
| add: Grants & contributions recognised in the currer                                       |                   | yet spent:    | 6,658     | 6,702      |
| less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previou                                       | s reporting perio | od now spent: | (4,609)   | (2,727)    |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets du  | ring the Period   |               | 2,049     | 3,975      |
| Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets   |                   |               | 32,058    | 30,009     |
| Comprising:  |                   |               | ,         | ,          |
| - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants   |                   |               | 4,870     | 5,769      |
| - Developer Contributions  |                   |               | 27,188    | 24,240     |
|  |                   |               | 32,058    | 30,009     |
|  |                   |               |           | page 36    |

2013

2012

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations

|   |       | Actual | Actual |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2013   | 2012   |
| (a) Employee Benefits & On-Costs  |       |        |        |
| Salaries and Wages  |       | 18,775 | 17,967 |
| Travelling  |       | 552    | 677    |
| Employee Leave Entitlements (ELE)   |       | 2,948  | 4,257  |
| Superannuation  |       | 2,534  | 2,324  |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance   |       | 1,602  | 1,224  |
| Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT)  |       | 201    | 215    |
| Payroll Tax   |       | 169    | 220    |
| Training Costs (other than Salaries & Wages)                              |       | 235    | 257    |
| Other   |       | 82     | 68     |
| Total Employee Costs  |       | 27,098 | 27,209 |
| less: Capitalised Costs   |       | (208)  | (247)  |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED   |       | 26,890 | 26,962 |
| Number of "Equivalent Full Time" Employees at year end                    |       | 350    | 350    |
| (b) Borrowing Costs   |       |        |        |
| (i) Interest Bearing Liability Costs                                      |       |        |        |
| Interest on Loans   |       | 1,720  | 1,790  |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs                                    |       | 1,720  | 1,790  |
| less: Capitalised Costs   |       | (631)  | (907)  |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs Expensed                           |       | 1,089  | 883    |
| (ii) Other Borrowing Costs  |       |        |        |
| Discount adjustments relating to movements in Provisions (other than ELE) |       |        |        |
| - Remediation Liabilities   | 26    | 93     | 114    |
| Total Other Borrowing Costs   |       | 93     | 114    |
| TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED  |       | 1,182  | 997    |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000   | Actual 2013 | Actual<br>2012 |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| (c) Materials & Contracts   |             |                |
| Raw Materials & Consumables   | 18,757      | 18,670         |
| Contractor & Consultancy Costs  | 403         | 310            |
| Auditors Remuneration (1)   | 111         | 151            |
| Legal Expenses:   |             |                |
| - Legal Expenses: Planning & Development  | 118         | 44             |
| - Legal Expenses: Debt Recovery   | 1           | 11             |
| - Legal Expenses: Other   | 293         | 749            |
| Operating Leases:   |             |                |
| - Operating Lease Rentals: Minimum Lease Payments (2)   | 639         | 587            |
| Recycling Services  | 982         | 869            |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & CONTRACTS   | 21,304      | 21,391         |
| During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the Council's Auditor (& the Auditors of other Consolidated Entities):  (i) Audit and Other Assurance Services | 60          | 74             |
| - Audit & review of financial statements: Council's Auditor   | 60          | 74             |
| - Other audit & assurance services - The Somerville Collection  | 5           |                |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services   | 65          | 74             |
| (ii) Taxation Services  |             |                |
| - Tax compliance services   | 1           |                |
| Remuneration for taxation services  | 1           |                |
| (iii) Internal Audit  |             |                |
| - Internal Auditor  | 37          | 57             |
| - Audit and Risk Management Committee   | 8           | 20             |
| Remuneration for other services   | 45          | 77             |
| Total Auditor Remuneration  | 111         | 151            |
| 2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to:  |             |                |
| Computers   | 639         | 587            |
|   | 639         | 587            |
|   |             |                |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

|                                     |          | lmpairm | ent Costs | Depreciation/Amortisation |        |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|
|                                     |          | Actual  | Actual    | Actual                    | Actual |
| \$ '000                             | Notes    | 2013    | 2012      | 2013                      | 2012   |
| (d) Depreciation, Amortisation & Ir | mpairmen | t       |           |                           |        |
| Plant and Equipment                 |          | -       | -         | 1,836                     | 2,085  |
| Office Equipment                    |          | -       | -         | 161                       | 165    |
| Furniture & Fittings                |          | -       | -         | 36                        | 41     |
| Land Improvements (depreciable)     |          | -       | -         | 262                       | 250    |
| Buildings - Non Specialised         |          | -       | -         | 751                       | 740    |
| Buildings - Specialised             |          | -       | -         | 566                       | 513    |
| Other Structures                    |          | -       | -         | 466                       | 455    |
| Infrastructure:                     |          |         |           |                           |        |
| - Roads, Bridges & Footpaths        |          | -       | -         | 6,336                     | 6,263  |
| - Stormwater Drainage               |          | -       | -         | 857                       | 843    |
| - Water Supply Network              |          | -       | -         | 3,150                     | 2,462  |
| - Sewerage Network                  |          | -       | -         | 2,496                     | 2,074  |
| Other Assets                        |          |         |           |                           |        |
| - Heritage Collections              |          | -       | -         | 78                        | 78     |
| - Library Books                     |          | -       | -         | 136                       | 117    |
| - Other                             |          | -       | -         | 82                        | 91     |
| Asset Reinstatement Costs           | 9 & 26   |         |           | 53                        | 53     |
| <b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION &amp;</b>     |          |         |           |                           |        |
| <b>IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPENSE</b>     | <u>D</u> |         |           | 17,266                    | 16,230 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

|  |       | Actual | Actual |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000  | Notes | 2013   | 2012   |
| (e) Other Expenses   |       |        |        |
| Other Expenses for the year include the following:                         |       |        |        |
| Advertising  |       | 562    | 406    |
| Bad & Doubtful Debts   |       | 65     | (6)    |
| Bank Charges   |       | 131    | 120    |
| Cleaning   |       | 462    | 510    |
| Contributions/Levies to Other Levels of Government                         |       |        |        |
| - Emergency Services Levy  |       | 52     | 39     |
| - NSW Fire Brigade Levy  |       | 200    | 198    |
| - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy  |       | 277    | 265    |
| Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee  |       | 37     | 36     |
| Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees                                    |       | 151    | 150    |
| Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above)         |       | 37     | 40     |
| Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) |       | 143    | 87     |
| - Footpath & Gutter Maintenance  |       | 78     | 47     |
| - Somerville Collection  |       | 101    | 262    |
| Election Expenses  |       | 212    | -      |
| Electricity & Heating  |       | 2,562  | 2,239  |
| Insurance  |       | 1,493  | 1,486  |
| Office Expenses (including computer expenses)                              |       | 25     | 24     |
| Postage  |       | 109    | 114    |
| Printing & Stationery  |       | 411    | 384    |
| Street Lighting  |       | 1,230  | 1,023  |
| Subscriptions & Publications   |       | 461    | 418    |
| Telephone & Communications   |       | 361    | 389    |
| Upper Macquarie County Council (Noxious Weeds)                             |       | 195    | 188    |
| Valuation Fees   |       | 109    | 89     |
| Other  | _     | 99     | 147    |
| TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES   |       | 9,563  | 8,655  |
|  |       |        |        |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets

|  |      | Actual   | Actual   |
|--|------|----------|----------|
| \$ '000 No   | otes | 2013     | 2012     |
| Property (excl. Investment Property)                                 |      |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Property                                    |      | 364      | 717      |
| less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off          |      | (154)    | (129)    |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  |      | 210      | 588      |
| Plant & Equipment  |      |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment                           |      | 682      | 706      |
| less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off               |      | (901)    | (567)    |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  |      | (219)    | 139      |
|  |      |          |          |
| Real Estate Assets Held For Sale                                     |      |          |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Real Estate Assets                          |      | 7,681    | 7,816    |
| less: Carrying Amount of Real Estate Assets Sold / Written Off       |      | (414)    | (638)    |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  |      | 7,267    | 7,178    |
| Figure in LA contact   |      |          |          |
| Financial Assets*  |      | 40.405   | 45.450   |
| Proceeds from Disposal / Redemptions / Maturities - Financial Assets |      | 48,435   | 45,152   |
| less: Carrying Amount of Financial Assets Sold / Redeemed / Matured  | _    | (48,435) | (45,152) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  | _    |          |          |
| NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS                                | _    | 7.258    | 7,905    |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal  NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS   | _    | 7,258    | 7,9      |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 6a. - Cash Assets and Note 6b. - Investments

|  |         | 2013<br>Actual | 2013<br>Actual | 2012<br>Actual | 2012<br>Actual |
|--|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| \$ '000  | Notes   | Current        | Non Current    | Current        | Non Current    |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents (Note 6a)  |         |                |                |                |                |
| Cash on Hand and at Bank   |         | 2,913          | -              | 4,841          | _              |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalents  |         | 2,913          |                | 4,841          | _              |
|  |         |                |                |                |                |
| Investments (Note 6b)  |         |                |                |                |                |
| - Long Term Deposits   |         | 53,700         | 8,000          | 48,435         | 8,000          |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months)  |         | 6,000          | 4,000          |                | 10,000         |
| Total Investments  |         | 59,700         | 12,000         | 48,435         | 18,000         |
| TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH  |         |                |                |                |                |
| EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS  |         | 62,613         | 12,000         | 53,276         | 18,000         |
|  |         |                |                |                |                |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments we classified at year end in accordance with AASB 139 as follows: |         |                |                |                |                |
|  |         |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents a.</b> "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss"                        |         | 2,913          |                | 4,841          |                |
|  |         | 2,010          |                | .,             |                |
| Investments  |         |                |                |                |                |
| <b>b.</b> "Held to Maturity"   | 6(b-ii) | 59,700         | 12,000         | 48,435         | 18,000         |
| Investments  |         | 59,700         | 12,000         | 48,435         | 18,000         |
| Note 6(b-i) Reconciliation of Investments classified as "Held to Maturity"                             |         |                |                |                |                |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year   |         | 48,435         | 18,000         | 43,530         | 18,590         |
| Additions  |         | 53,700         | -              | 45,530         | 4,000          |
| Impairment (loss)/prior loss reversal (via P&L)  |         | -              | -              | -              | (63)           |
| Disposals (sales & redemptions)  |         | (48,435)       | -              | (44,625)       | (527)          |
| Transfers between Current/Non Current  |         | 6,000          | (6,000)        | 4,000          | (4,000)        |
| Balance at End of Year   |         | 59,700         | 12,000         | 48,435         | 18,000         |
| Comprising:  |         |                |                |                |                |
| - Long Term Deposits   |         | 53,700         | 8,000          | 48,435         | 8,000          |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months)  |         | 6,000          | 4,000          | -              | 10,000         |
| Total  |         | 59,700         | 12,000         | 48,435         | 18,000         |
|  |         |                |                | ,              | ,              |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details

| \$ '000   | 2013<br>Actual<br>Current | 2013<br>Actual<br>Non Current | 2012<br>Actual<br>Current | 2012<br>Actual<br>Non Current |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>4</b> 000                                      | Ourrent                   | Non Current                   | Ourient                   | Non ounent                    |
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents                      |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| and Investments                                   | 62,613                    | 12,000                        | 53,276                    | 18,000                        |
|   |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| attributable to:                                  |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| External Restrictions (refer below)               | 43,298                    | 12,000                        | 40,856                    | 18,000                        |
| Internal Restrictions (refer below)               | 18,693                    | -                             | 11,944                    | -                             |
| Unrestricted                                      | 622                       |                               | 476                       |                               |
|   | 62,613                    | 12,000                        | 53,276                    | 18,000                        |
|   |                           |                               |                           |                               |
|   |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| 2013  | Opening                   | Transfers to                  | Transfers from            | Closing                       |
| \$ '000   | Balance                   | Restrictions                  | Restrictions              | Balance                       |
| Details of Restrictions                           |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities   |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans-General (A)     | 14,923                    | _                             | (6,418)                   | 8,505                         |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities   | 14,923                    | _                             | (6,418)                   | 8,505                         |
| External Restrictions - Other                     |                           |                               |                           |                               |
| Developer Contributions - General (D)             | 4,937                     | 1,057                         | (119)                     | 5,875                         |
| Developer Contributions - Water Fund (D)          | 11,587                    | 1,044                         | -                         | 12,631                        |
| Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund (D)          | 7,716                     | 966                           | _                         | 8,682                         |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants (F)            | 5,762                     | 3,591                         | (4,490)                   | 4,863                         |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants-Water Fund (F) | 7                         | -                             | -                         | 7                             |
| Water Supplies (G)                                | 2,599                     | 3,214                         | (2,579)                   | 3,234                         |
| Sewerage Services (G)                             | 9,023                     | 3,254                         | (4,058)                   | 8,219                         |
| Domestic Waste Management (G)                     | 2,302                     | 980                           | -                         | 3,282                         |
| External Restrictions - Other                     | 43,933                    | 14,106                        | (11,246)                  | 46,793                        |
| Total External Restrictions                       | 58,856                    | 14,106                        | (17,664)                  | 55,298                        |

A Loan moneys which must be applied for the purposes for which the loans were raised.

**D** Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contributions plans (refer Note 17).

F Grants which are not yet expended for the purposes for which the grants were obtained. (refer Note 1)

**G** Water, Sewerage, Domestic Waste Management (DWM) & other Special Rates/Levies/Charges are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details (continued)

| 2013  | Opening | Transfers to | Transfers from | Closing |
|---|---------|--------------|----------------|---------|
| \$ '000   | Balance | Restrictions | Restrictions   | Balance |
|   |         |              |                |         |
| Internal Restrictions                           |         |              |                |         |
| Cultural & Community Services                   | -       | 475          | -              | 475     |
| Economic Development                            | -       | 65           | -              | 65      |
| Employees Leave Entitlement                     | -       | 1,000        | -              | 1,000   |
| Insurance Equalisation                          | -       | 200          | -              | 200     |
| Tourism   | -       | 67           | -              | 67      |
| Administration                                  | 116     | 130          | (88)           | 158     |
| Building Maintenance & Improvements             | 192     | 27           | -              | 219     |
| Capital Works                                   | 200     | -            | (200)          | -       |
| Carry Over Works                                | 160     | 1,332        | (160)          | 1,332   |
| Environmental                                   | 137     | 319          | (84)           | 372     |
| Land Development                                | 2,800   | 4,715        | (2,800)        | 4,715   |
| Parks   | 100     | 74           | -              | 174     |
| Plant & Vehicle Replacement                     | 550     | 1,397        | (550)          | 1,397   |
| SES Plant                                       | 22      | -            | -              | 22      |
| Strategic Planning                              | 75      | 69           | (23)           | 121     |
| Total Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services | 4,352   | 9,870        | (3,905)        | 10,317  |
| Solid Waste Depot General Reserve               | 4,569   | 855          | -              | 5,424   |
| Waste Employee Leave Entitlements               | -       | 90           | -              | 90      |
| Waste Management                                | 323     | -            | -              | 323     |
| Depot Maintenance                               | 25      | -            | -              | 25      |
| Waste Services - Internal Restrictions (W)      | 2,675   |              | (161)          | 2,514   |
| Total Internal Restrictions                     | 11,944  | 10,815       | (4,066)        | 18,693  |
| TOTAL RESTRICTIONS                              | 70,800  | 24,921       | (21,730)       | 73,991  |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 7. Receivables

|  |       | 20      | 13          | 2012    |             |  |
|--|-------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000                                  | Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |
| Purpose                                  |       |         |             |         |             |  |
| Rates & Annual Charges                   |       | 2,466   | 235         | 2,534   | 229         |  |
| Interest & Extra Charges                 |       | 217     | _           | 234     | _           |  |
| User Charges & Fees                      |       | 2,137   | _           | 1,709   | _           |  |
| Accrued Revenues                         |       | ,       |             | ,       |             |  |
| - Other Income Accruals                  |       | 1,301   | -           | 1,225   | -           |  |
| Deferred Debtors                         |       | 23      | 437         | 19      | 286         |  |
| Government Grants & Subsidies            |       | 947     | -           | 1,162   | -           |  |
| Investment Receivables                   |       | -       | _           | 931     | -           |  |
| Net GST Receivable                       |       | 476     | _           | 146     | -           |  |
| Sundry Debtors                           |       | 1,128   | -           | 1,048   | -           |  |
| Other Debtors                            |       | 6       | -           | 2       | -           |  |
| Total                                    |       | 8,701   | 672         | 9,010   | 515         |  |
| less: Provision for Impairment           |       |         |             |         |             |  |
| User Charges & Fees                      |       | (73)    | -           | (3)     | -           |  |
| Other Debtors                            |       | (38)    |             | (48)    |             |  |
| Total Provision for Impairment - Receive | ables | (111)   | -           | (51)    | -           |  |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES                    |       | 8,590   | 672         | 8,959   | 515         |  |
| Externally Restricted Receivables        |       |         |             |         |             |  |
| Water Supply                             |       |         |             |         |             |  |
| - Specific Purpose Grants                |       | 35      | -           | 25      | -           |  |
| - Rates & Availability Charges           |       | 771     | 72          | 772     | -           |  |
| - Other                                  |       | 2,031   | -           | 1,503   | -           |  |
| Sewerage Services                        |       |         |             |         |             |  |
| - Specific Purpose Grants                |       | 2       | -           | 2       | -           |  |
| - Rates & Availability Charges           |       | 547     | 51          | 777     | 64          |  |
| - Other                                  |       | 402     |             | 360     |             |  |
| Total External Restrictions<br>Nil       |       | 3,788   | 123         | 3,439   | 64          |  |
| Unrestricted Receivables                 |       | 4,802   | 549         | 5,520   | 451         |  |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES                    |       | 8,590   | 672         | 8,959   | 515         |  |
|  |       |         | <u> </u>    | 3,000   | 0.0         |  |

#### Notes on Debtors above:

- (i) Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding are secured against the property.
- (ii) Doubtful Rates Debtors are provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.

  An allowance for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.
- (iii) Interest was charged on overdue rates & charges at 10.00% (2012 11.00%). Generally all other receivables are non interest bearing.
- (iv) Please refer to Note 15 for issues concerning Credit Risk and Fair Value disclosures.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets

|  | 20      | 013         | 20      | 2012        |  |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| <b>\$ '000</b> Notes                     | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |
| Inventories                              |         |             |         |             |  |
| Real Estate for resale (refer below)     | 1,074   | 3,639       | 1,204   | 3,469       |  |
| Stores & Materials                       | 527     | -           | 522     | -           |  |
| Trading Stock                            | 252     | -           | 223     | -           |  |
| Total Inventories                        | 1,853   | 3,639       | 1,949   | 3,469       |  |
| Other Assets                             |         |             |         |             |  |
| Prepayments                              | 200     | _           | 182     | _           |  |
| Total Other Assets                       | 200     |             | 182     |             |  |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES / OTHER ASSET          | 2,053   | 3,639       | 2,131   | 3,469       |  |
| Externally Restricted Assets  Water  Nil |         |             |         |             |  |
| Sewerage                                 |         |             |         |             |  |
| Prepayments                              | 9       | -           | -       | -           |  |
| Total Sewerage                           | 9       |             | -       | -           |  |
| Domestic Waste Management<br>Nil         |         |             |         |             |  |
| Other                                    |         |             |         |             |  |
| Nil                                      |         |             |         |             |  |
| Total Externally Restricted Assets       | 9       | -           | -       | -           |  |
| Total Internally Restricted Assets       | -       | -           | -       | -           |  |
| Total Unrestricted Assets                | 2,044   | 3,639       | 2,131   | 3,469       |  |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES & OTHER ASSETS         | 2,053   | 3,639       | 2,131   | 3,469       |  |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets (continued)

|  | 20      | )13         | 20      | 2012        |  |  |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| \$ '000  | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |  |
| (i) Other Disclosures                                  |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| (a) Details for Real Estate Development                |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Residential  | 417     | 813         | 513     | 836         |  |  |
| Industrial/Commercial                                  | 657     | 2,826       | 691     | 2,633       |  |  |
| Total Real Estate for Resale                           | 1,074   | 3,639       | 1,204   | 3,469       |  |  |
| (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value) |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Represented by:  |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Acquisition Costs                                      | 1,074   | 3,639       | 540     | 3,469       |  |  |
| Development Costs                                      |         |             | 664     |             |  |  |
| Total Costs  | 1,074   | 3,639       | 1,204   | 3,469       |  |  |
| Total Real Estate for Resale                           | 1,074   | 3,639       | 1,204   | 3,469       |  |  |
| Movements:   |         |             |         |             |  |  |
| Real Estate assets at beginning of the year            | 1,204   | 3,469       | 1,153   | 3,500       |  |  |
| - Purchases and other costs                            | 193     | 268         | 664     | (6)         |  |  |
| - Transfers in from (out to) Note 9                    | -       | (7)         | -       | -           |  |  |
| - WDV of Sales (exp) 5                                 | (414)   | -           | (638)   | -           |  |  |
| - Transfer between Current/Non Current                 | 91      | (91)        | 25      | (25)        |  |  |
| Total Real Estate for Resale                           | 1,074   | 3,639       | 1,204   | 3,469       |  |  |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 9a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

|                                     |      |            |              |            |          |                    | Asset Move            | ments durir             | ng the Repo                | rting Period |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------|------------|---------|------------|----------|
|                                     |      | as         | s at 30/6/20 | 12         |          |                    | WDV                   |                         |                            |              | Revaluation          |      |            |         |            |          |
|                                     | At   | At         | Accur        | nulated    | Carrying | Asset<br>Additions | of Asset<br>Disposals | Depreciation<br>Expense | Adjustments<br>& Transfers | to Equity    | Increments to Equity | At   | At         | Accun   | nulated    | Carrying |
| \$ '000                             | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n        | Impairment | Value    |                    | Бюросаю               |                         |                            | (ARR)        | (ARR)                | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n   | Impairment | Value    |
| Plant & Equipment                   | _    | 23,560     | 14,591       | _          | 8,969    | 2,508              | (901)                 | (1,836)                 | _                          | _            | _                    | _    | 22,379     | 13,639  | _          | 8,740    |
| Office Equipment                    | -    | 2,377      | 1,762        | -          | 615      | 220                | -                     | (161)                   | -                          | -            | -                    | -    | 2,596      | 1,922   | -          | 674      |
| Furniture & Fittings                | -    | 1,255      | 1,107        | _          | 148      | -                  | _                     | (36)                    | _                          | _            | -                    | -    | 1,255      | 1,143   | _          | 112      |
| Land:                               |      |            |              |            |          |                    |                       |                         |                            |              |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
| - Operational Land                  | _    | 68,207     | _            | _          | 68,207   | 377                | (108)                 | _                       | (1,073)                    | (8,571)      | -                    | _    | 58,832     | -       | _          | 58,832   |
| - Community Land                    | _    | 13,502     | -            | _          | 13,502   | 284                | _ ` _                 | _                       | 1,073                      |              | -                    | _    | 14,859     | -       | _          | 14,859   |
| - Land under Roads (post 30/6/08)   | _    | 31         | _            | _          | 31       | 4                  | _                     | _                       | _                          | _            | -                    | _    | 35         | _       | _          | 35       |
| Land Improvements - depreciable     | _    | 13,016     | 3,002        | _          | 10,014   | 791                | _                     | (262)                   | _                          | _            | -                    | _    | 13,807     | 3,264   | _          | 10,543   |
| Buildings - Non Specialised         | _    | 77,026     | 13,353       | _          | 63,673   | 966                | (46)                  | (751)                   | _                          | _            | 9,415                | _    | 89,264     | 16,007  | _          | 73,257   |
| Buildings - Specialised             | _    | 54,172     | 9,144        | _          | 45,028   | 92                 | _ ` _                 | (566)                   | _                          | _            | 3,744                | _    | 54,601     | 6,303   | _          | 48,298   |
| Other Structures                    | _    | 16,972     | 4,074        | _          | 12,898   | 646                | _                     | (466)                   | _                          | _            | -                    | _    | 17,619     | 4,541   | _          | 13,078   |
| Infrastructure:                     |      |            |              |            |          |                    |                       | , ,                     |                            |              |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
| - Roads, Bridges, Footpaths         | _    | 399,643    | 108,084      | _          | 291,559  | 4,862              | _                     | (6,336)                 | _                          | _            | _                    | _    | 404,505    | 114,420 | _          | 290,085  |
| - Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable) | _    | 113,704    | _            | _          | 113,704  | 1,774              | _                     | _                       | _                          | _            | _                    | _    | 115,478    | _       | _          | 115,478  |
| - Stormwater Drainage               | _    | 94,183     | 31,220       | _          | 62,963   | 2,612              | _                     | (857)                   | _                          | _            | -                    | _    | 96,796     | 32,078  | _          | 64,718   |
| - Water Supply Network              | _    | 264,831    | 113,837      | _          | 150,994  | 2,337              | _                     | (3,150)                 | _                          | _            | 3,774                | _    | 273,788    | 119,833 | _          | 153,955  |
| - Sewerage Network                  | _    | 174,721    | 90,849       | _          | 83,872   | 3,272              | _                     | (2,496)                 | _                          | _            | 2,097                | _    | 182,361    | 95,616  | _          | 86,745   |
| Other Assets:                       |      |            |              |            |          |                    |                       | ,                       |                            |              |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
| - Other                             | _    | 26,497     | 7,320        | _          | 19,177   | 468                | _                     | (296)                   | _                          | _            | _                    | _    | 26,965     | 7,616   | _          | 19,349   |
| Reinstatement, Rehabilitation &     |      |            |              |            |          |                    |                       | , ,                     |                            |              |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
| Restoration Assets (refer Note 26)  |      |            |              |            |          |                    |                       |                         |                            |              |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
| - Tip Asset                         | _    | 2,658      | 847          | _          | 1,811    | _                  | _                     | (53)                    | _                          | _            | -                    | _    | 2,659      | 901     | _          | 1,758    |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE,               |      |            |              |            |          |                    |                       | , ,                     |                            |              |                      |      |            |         |            |          |
| PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIP.            | _    | 1,346,355  | 399,190      | _          | 947,165  | 21,213             | (1,055)               | (17,266)                | _                          | (8,571)      | 19,030               | _    | 1,377,799  | 417,283 | -          | 960,516  |

Additions to Depreciable Land Improvements, Buildings, Other Structures & Infrastructure Assets are made up of Asset Renewals (\$4,041,000) and New Assets (\$12,520,000). Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 9b. Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

| \$ '000                      |      |            | tual      |                   | Actual 2012 |            |   |                   |
|------------------------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Class of Asset               |      |            | 13        | 0                 |             | Ī          |   | 0                 |
| Class of Asset               | At   | At         | A/Dep &   | Carrying<br>Value | At          | At         | A/Dep &                                 | Carrying<br>Value |
|                              | Cost | Fair Value | Impairm't | value             | Cost        | Fair Value | Impairm't                               | value             |
| Water Supply                 |      |            |           |                   |             |            |   |                   |
| Plant & Equipment            | -    | 245        | 185       | 60                | -           | 663        | 452                                     | 211               |
| Office Equipment             | -    | 10         | 6         | 4                 | -           | 10         | 5                                       | 5                 |
| Furniture & Fittings         | -    | 3          | 3         | -                 | -           | -          | -                                       | -                 |
| Land                         |      |            |           |                   |             |            |   |                   |
| - Operational Land           | -    | 4,753      | -         | 4,753             | -           | 4,797      | -                                       | 4,797             |
| - Community Land             | -    | 149        | -         | 149               | -           | -          | -                                       | -                 |
| - Improvements - depreciable | -    | 727        | 84        | 643               | -           | 704        | 75                                      | 629               |
| Buildings                    | -    | 11,671     | 332       | 11,339            | -           | 11,232     | 240                                     | 10,992            |
| Other Structures             | -    | 219        | 44        | 175               | _           | 219        | 36                                      | 183               |
| Infrastructure               | -    | 273,788    | 119,833   | 153,955           | _           | 264,831    | 113,837                                 | 150,994           |
| Total Water Supply           | -    | 291,565    | 120,487   | 171,078           | -           | 282,456    | 114,645                                 | 167,811           |
|                              |      |            |           |                   |             |            |   |                   |
| Sewerage Services            |      |            |           |                   |             |            |   |                   |
| Plant & Equipment            | _    | 389        | 119       | 270               | _           | 195        | 116                                     | 79                |
| Office Equipment             |      | 11         | 4         | 7                 | _           | 11         | 3                                       | 8                 |
| Land                         |      |            |           |                   |             |            |   |                   |
| - Operational Land           | _    | 1,185      | _         | 1,185             | _           | 1,014      | _                                       | 1,014             |
| - Improvements - depreciable | _    | 111        | 43        | 68                | _           | 111        | 40                                      | 71                |
| Buildings                    |      | 157        | 2         | 155               | _           | 2          | _                                       | 2                 |
| Other Structures             | _    | 49         | _         | 49                | _           | 49         | _                                       | 49                |
| Infrastructure               |      | 182,361    | 95,616    | 86,745            | _           | 174,721    | 90,849                                  | 83,872            |
| Total Sewerage Services      | -    | 184,263    | 95,784    | 88,479            | _           | 176,103    | 91,008                                  | 85,095            |
|                              |      |            |           |                   |             |            | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                   |
| Domestic Waste Management    |      |            |           |                   |             |            |   |                   |
| Plant & Equipment            |      | 2,767      | 715       | 2,052             | _           | 2,046      | 774                                     | 1,272             |
| Other Assets                 |      | 684        | 468       | 216               | _           | 644        | 430                                     | 214               |
| Total DWM                    |      | 3,451      | 1,183     | 2,268             |             | 2,690      | 1,204                                   | 1,486             |
|                              |      | 2,.31      | .,        |                   |             | ,          | .,                                      | 1,130             |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED I,PP&E      |      | 479,279    | 217,454   | 261,825           | _           | 461,249    | 206,857                                 | 254,392           |

## Note 9c. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments

Council has recognised no impairment losses during the reporting period nor reversed any prior period losses.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions

|  |            | 20              | 13          | 20              | )12              |
|--|------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| \$ '000  | Votes      | Current         | Non Current | Current         | Non Current      |
| Payables   |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| Goods & Services - operating expenditure   |            | 1,971           | _           | 2,184           | _                |
| Payments Received In Advance   |            | 13              | _           | 89              | _                |
| Accrued Expenses:  |            | 10              |             | 00              |                  |
| - Borrowings   |            | 56              | _           | 67              | _                |
| - Other Expenditure Accruals   |            | 370             | -           | 359             | -                |
| Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions  |            | 890             | 1,150       | 803             | 1,137            |
| Total Payables   |            | 3,300           | 1,150       | 3,502           | 1,137            |
| Borrowings   |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| Loans - Secured <sup>1</sup>   |            | 6,189           | 15,860      | 2,867           | 22,049           |
| Total Borrowings   |            | 6,189           | 15,860      | 2,867           | 22,049           |
| Provisions   |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| Employee Benefits;   |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| Annual Leave   |            | 2,748           | _           | 2,747           | _                |
| Long Service Leave   |            | 6,444           | 73          | 6,640           | 99               |
| Sub Total - Aggregate Employee Benefits  |            | 9,192           | 73          | 9,387           | 99               |
| Asset Remediation/Restoration (Future Works)   | 26         | 86              | 3,868       | 92              | 3,769            |
| Other  |            | 156             | -           | 148             | -                |
| Total Provisions   |            | 9,434           | 3,941       | 9,627           | 3,868            |
| Total Payables, Borrowings & Provision   | <u>ons</u> | 18,923          | 20,951      | 15,996          | 27,054           |
|  |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| (i) Liabilities relating to Restricted Assets  |            | 20              | 13          | 20              | 12               |
|  |            | Current         | Non Current | Current         | Non Current      |
| Externally Restricted Assets   |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| Water  |            | 735             | 7           | 501             | 3                |
| Sewer  |            | 660             | 2           | 528             | 4                |
| Liabilities relating to externally restricted asse   | ets        | 1,395           | 9           | 1,029           | 7                |
| Internally Restricted Assets Nil   |            |                 |             |                 |                  |
| Total Liabilities valeting to restricted asset   |            | 1 205           |             | 1 020           | 7                |
| Total Liabilities relating to restricted asset<br>Total Liabilities relating to Unrestricted As  |            | 1,395<br>17,528 | 9<br>20,942 | 1,029<br>14,967 | _                |
| _  |            | 18,923          | 20,942      | 15,996          | 27,047<br>27,054 |
| TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS & PROVISION OF THE PAYABLES, BORROWING OF THE PAYABLES, BORROWING OF THE PAYABLES, BORROWING OF THE | ON2        | 10,923          | <u> </u>    | 15,880          | 27,054           |

<sup>1.</sup> Loans are secured over the General Rating Income of Council Disclosures on Liability Interest Rate Risk Exposures, Fair Value Disclosures & Security can be found in Note 15.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions (continued)

|         | Actual | Actual |
|---------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2013   | 2012   |

#### (ii) Current Liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

Provisions - Employees Benefits

| 6,995 | 7,263 |
|-------|-------|
| 6,995 | 7,263 |

## Note 10b. Description of and movements in Provisions

|                    | 2012                               |                          |                             | 2013           |                         |                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Class of Provision | Opening<br>Balance<br>as at 1/7/12 | Additional<br>Provisions | Decrease due to<br>Payments | effects due to | Unused amounts reversed | Closing<br>Balance<br>as at 30/6/13 |
| Annual Leave       | 2,747                              | 1,794                    | (1,706)                     | (87)           | -                       | 2,748                               |
| Long Service Leave | 6,739                              | 1,115                    | (617)                       | (720)          | -                       | 6,517                               |
| Asset Remediation  | 3,861                              | 93                       | -                           | -              | -                       | 3,954                               |
| Other              | 148                                | 8                        | -                           | -              | -                       | 156                                 |
| TOTAL              | 13,495                             | 3,010                    | (2,323)                     | (807)          | -                       | 13,375                              |

- a. Employees Leave Entitlements & On-Costs represents those benefits accrued and payable and an estimate of those that will become payable in the future as a result of past service.
- b. Asset Remediation, Reinstatement & Restoration Provisions represent the Present Value estimate of future costs Council will incur in order to remove, restore & remediate assets &/or activities as a result of past operations.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information

|  |          | Actual        | Actual            |
|--|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| \$ '000  | Notes    | 2013          | 2012              |
| (a) Reconciliation of Cash Assets  |          |               |                   |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets  | 6a       | 2,913         | 4,841             |
| Less Bank Overdraft  | 10       | ,<br>-        | -                 |
| BALANCE as per the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS   | _        | 2,913         | 4,841             |
| (b) Reconciliation of Net Operating Result to Cash provided from Operating Activities  |          |               |                   |
| Net Operating Result from Income Statement Adjust for non cash items:  |          | 9,774         | 10,859            |
| Depreciation & Amortisation  |          | 17,266        | 16,230            |
| Net Losses/(Gains) on Disposal of Assets   |          | (7,258)       | (7,905)           |
| Impairment Losses / (Prior Period Reversals) - Financial Investments Losses/(Gains) recognised on Fair Value Re-measurements through the company of the comp | the P&L: | -             | 63                |
| - Investment Properties  |          | (316)         | (107)             |
| Unwinding of Discount Rates on Reinstatement Provisions  |          | 93            | `114 <sup>°</sup> |
| +/- Movement in Operating Assets and Liabilities & Other Cash Items:   |          |               |                   |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables   |          | 307           | (287)             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Doubtful Debts  |          | 60            | (47)              |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories   |          | (34)          | (32)              |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Other Assets  |          | (18)<br>(213) | (32)<br>(363)     |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables Increase/(Decrease) in accrued Interest Payable  |          | (11)          | (16)              |
| Increase/(Decrease) in other accrued Expenses Payable  |          | 11            | (423)             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities   |          | 24            | (20)              |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Leave Entitlements   |          | (221)         | 1,472             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Provisions  |          | <u> </u>      | 5                 |
| NET CASH PROVIDED FROM/(USED IN)   |          |               |                   |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES from the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS  | _        | 19,472        | 19,511            |
| (c) Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities  |          |               |                   |
| Nil  |          |               |                   |
| (d) Financing Arrangements   |          |               |                   |
| (i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:  |          |               |                   |
| Bank Overdraft Facilities (1)  |          | 650           | 650               |
| Credit Cards / Purchase Cards  |          | 90            | 90                |
|  |          |               |                   |

<sup>1.</sup> The Bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Interest rates on overdrafts are Interest Rates on Loans & Other Payables are disclosed in Note 15.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure

|   |       | Actual   | Actual |
|---|-------|----------|--------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2013     | 2012   |
| (a) Capital Commitments (exclusive of GST)                      |       |          |        |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not |       |          |        |
| recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:          |       |          |        |
| Property, Plant & Equipment                                     |       |          |        |
| Buildings   |       | -        | 255    |
| Plant & Equipment   |       | 112      | -      |
| Roads   |       | 748      | -      |
| Sewer   |       | -        | 1,277  |
| Stormwater Drainage   |       | 222      | -      |
| Structures  |       | -        | 1,302  |
| Water   |       | 132      | -      |
| Total Commitments   | _     | 1,214    | 2,834  |
| These expenditures are payable as follows:                      |       |          |        |
| Within the next year  |       | 1,214    | 2,834  |
| Total Payable   | _     | 1,214    | 2,834  |
| Sources for Funding of Capital Commitments:                     |       |          |        |
| Unrestricted General Funds                                      |       | 817      | 1,423  |
| Externally Restricted Reserves                                  |       | 397      | 1,302  |
| Unexpended Loans  |       | <u> </u> | 109    |
| Total Sources of Funding  | _     | 1,214    | 2,834  |
| (b) Finance Lease Commitments                                   |       |          |        |
| Nil   |       |          |        |
| (c) Operating Lease Commitments (Non Cancellable)               |       |          |        |
| a. Commitments under Non Cancellable Operating Leases at the    |       |          |        |
| Reporting date, but not recognised as Liabilities are payable:  |       |          |        |
| Within the next year  |       | 606      | 598    |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years                  | _     | 670      | 610    |
|   |       |          |        |

#### b. Non Cancellable Operating Leases include the following assets:

Computers & Office Equipment

Contingent Rentals may be payable depending on the condition of items or usage during the lease term.

#### **Conditions relating to Operating Leases:**

- All Operating Lease Agreements are secured only against the Leased Asset.
- No Lease Agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 13a(i). Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (Consolidated)

|  | Amounts      | Indicator | Prior Periods |                       |  |
|--|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| \$ '000  | 2013         | 2013      | 2012          | 2011                  |  |
| Local Government Industry Indicators - C   | Consolidated |           |               |                       |  |
| Unrestricted Current Ratio     Current Assets less all External Restrictions (1) | 26,161       |           |               |                       |  |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (2,3)                      | 10,533       | 2.48 : 1  | 2.61          | 1.75                  |  |
| 2. Debt Service Ratio  |              |           |               |                       |  |
| Debt Service Cost  | 4,587        | 6.27%     | 6.61%         | 6.36%                 |  |
| Income from Continuing Operations  | 73,148       | 0.2.70    |               | 0.007.0               |  |
| (excl. Capital Items & Specific Purpose Grants/Contributions)                    |              |           |               |                       |  |
| 3. Rates & Annual Charges  |              |           |               |                       |  |
| Coverage Ratio   |              |           |               |                       |  |
| Rates & Annual Charges   | 31,177       | 36.26%    | 35.26%        | 37.57%                |  |
| Income from Continuing Operations  | 85,979       | 00.2070   | 33.237        | 07.07.70              |  |
| 4. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest &   |              |           |               |                       |  |
| Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage   |              |           |               |                       |  |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Outstanding  | 2,918        | 8.47%     | 8.94%         | 9.71%                 |  |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Collectible  | 34,451       | 0.4776    | 0.3470        | 3.7 170               |  |
| 5. Building & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio                                      |              |           |               |                       |  |
| Asset Renewals <sup>(4)</sup>  | 4,041        | 28.55%    | 30.67%        | 34.88%                |  |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment  | 14,156       | 20.00/0   | 00.07 /0      | 0 <del>4</del> .00 /0 |  |

#### Notes

Also excludes any Real Estate & Land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months

<sup>(1)</sup> Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

<sup>(2)</sup> Refer to Note 10(a)

<sup>(3)</sup> Refer to Note 10(a)(ii) - excludes all payables & provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

<sup>(4)</sup> Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building and infrastructure assets only.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 13a(i). Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (Consolidated)

| \$ '000   | Amounts<br>2013 | Indicator<br>2013 | Prior Period<br>2012 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| TCorp Performance Measures - Consolida  | ted             |                   |                      |
| a. Operating Performance  |                 |                   |                      |
| Operating Revenue (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)  |                 |                   |                      |
| - Operating Expenses  | 4,880           | 6.02%             | 7.24%                |
| Operating Revenue (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)  | 81,085          | 0.0270            |                      |
| b. Own Source Operating Revenue   |                 |                   |                      |
| Rates & Annual Charges + User Charges & Fees  | 52,360          | 61.12%            | 58.99%               |
| Total Operating Revenue (incl. Capital Grants & Contributions)                                  | 85,663          | 0111270           |                      |
| c. Unrestricted Current Ratio   |                 |                   |                      |
| Current Assets less all External Restrictions   | 26,161          | 2.48              | 2.61                 |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities   | 10,533          | 2.10              |                      |
| d. Debt Service Cover Ratio   |                 |                   |                      |
| Operating Result before Interest & Depreciation (EBITDA)  | 23,328          | 5.76              | 5.71                 |
| Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows)   | 4,049           |                   |                      |
| + Borrowing Interest Costs (from the Income Statement)  |                 |                   |                      |
| e. Capital Expenditure Ratio  |                 |                   |                      |
| Annual Capital Expenditure  | 20,158          | 1.17              | 1.20                 |
| Annual Depreciation   | 17,266          |                   |                      |
| f. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio   |                 |                   |                      |
| Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a   |                 |                   |                      |
| Satisfactory Condition  | 62,871          | 0.09              | 0.10                 |
| Total value of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & Depreciable Land Improvement Assets | 730,136         | 0.00              |                      |
|   |                 |                   |                      |
| g. Asset Maintenance Ratio Actual Asset Maintenance   | 8,887           |                   |                      |
|   | 19,472          | 0.46              | 1.16                 |
| Required Asset Maintenance  | 13,472          |                   |                      |
| h. Building & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio   |                 |                   |                      |
| Asset Renewals  | 4,041           | 0.29              | 0.31                 |
| Depreciation of Building and Infrastructure Assets  | 14,156          | 0.20              | 0.01                 |
| i. Cash Expense Cover Ratio   |                 |                   |                      |
| Current Year's Cash & Cash Equivalents x12  | 2,913           | 0.61              | 1.02                 |
| (Total Expenses - Depreciation - Interest Costs)  | 4,813           | 3.0.              |                      |
| j. Interest Cover Ratio   |                 |                   |                      |
| Operating Results before Interest & Depreciation (EBITDA)                                       | 23,328          | 19.74             | 23.09                |
| Borrowing Interest Costs (from the income statement)  | 1,182           |                   | 2- <del></del>       |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 13b. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (by Fund)

| \$ '000   |               | Water<br>2013 | Sewer<br>2013 | General <sup>1</sup><br>2013 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Local Government Industry Indicators - by Fund  |               |               |               |                              |
| 1. Unrestricted Current Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Current Assets less all External Restrictions (1)   |               | 8.26 : 1      | 13.91 : 1     | 2.48 : 1                     |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (2,3)   |               |               |               |                              |
|   | prior period: | 9.78 : 1      | 19.25 : 1     | 2.61 : 1                     |
| 2. Debt Service Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Debt Service Cost   |               | 0.00%         | 0.00%         | 8.67%                        |
| Income from Continuing Operations   |               |               |               | 01017                        |
| (excl. Capital Items & Specific Purpose Grants/Contributions)   | prior period: | 0.18%         | 0.00%         | 8.68%                        |
| 3. Rates & Annual Charges Coverage Ratio  |               |               |               |                              |
| Rates & Annual Charges Income from Continuing Operations  |               | 13.28%        | 62.53%        | 36.80%                       |
| income from Continuing Operations   | prior period: | 18.65%        | 68.64%        | 33.74%                       |
| 4. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Outstanding |               | 32.59%        | 8.46%         | 5.96%                        |
| Rates, Annual & Extra Charges Collectible   | prior period: | 28.70%        | 12.50%        | 5.53%                        |
|   | prior period. | 20.1070       | 12.00 /0      | 0.0070                       |
| 5. Building & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Asset Renewals (Building & Infrastructure assets)   |               | 28.25%        | 37.58%        | 26.00%                       |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment   |               |               |               |                              |
|   | prior period: | 27.25%        | 27.19%        | 32.54%                       |

Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 13b. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (by Fund)

| \$ '000   |               | Water<br>2013 | Sewer<br>2013 | General <sup>1</sup><br>2013 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| TCorp Performance Measures - by Fund  |               |               |               |                              |
| a. Operating Performance  |               |               |               |                              |
| Operating Revenue (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) -  |               |               |               |                              |
| Operating Expenses  |               | -1.46%        | -2.21%        | 8.65%                        |
| Operating Revenue (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)  | prior period: | -2.14%        | -2.31%        | 9.93%                        |
| b. Own Source Operating Revenue   | p             |               |               |                              |
| Rates & Annual Charges + User Charges & Fees  |               | 88.54%        | 83.71%        | 52.03%                       |
| Total Operating Revenue (incl. Capital Grants & Contributions)  |               |               |               |                              |
|   | prior period: | 80.51%        | 88.58%        | 51.52%                       |
| c. Unrestricted Current Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Current Assets less all External Restrictions Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities           |               | 8.26          | 13.91         | 2.48                         |
| Outrent Elabinites less openine i urpose Elabinites   | prior period: | 9.78          | 19.25         | 2.61                         |
| d. Debt Service Cover Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Operating Result before Interest & Depreciation (EBITDA)  |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 4.44                         |
| Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows) +   |               |               |               |                              |
| Borrowing Interest Costs (from the Income Statement)  | prior period: | 131.17        | 0.00          | 4.67                         |
| e. Capital Expenditure Ratio  |               |               |               |                              |
| Annual Capital Expenditure  |               | 0.00          | 4.50          | 4.47                         |
| Annual Depreciation   |               | 0.83          | 1.58          | 1.17                         |
|   | prior period: | 1.60          | 0.78          | 1.19                         |
| f. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a   |               |               |               |                              |
| Satisfactory Condition (from Special Schedule 7)  Total value of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & |               | 0.11          | 0.20          | 0.06                         |
| Depreciable Land Improvement Assets   | prior period: | 0.15          | 0.27          | 0.05                         |
|   |               |               |               |                              |
| g. Asset Maintenance Ratio  |               |               |               |                              |
| Actual Asset Maintenance  |               | 0.55          | 0.42          | 0.44                         |
| Required Asset Maintenance  | prior period: | 1.12          | 1.22          | 1.16                         |
| h. Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio   | prior poriod. |               | 1.22          | 1.10                         |
| Asset Renewals  |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 0.00                         |
| Depreciation of Building and Infrastructure Assets  |               | 0.28          | 0.38          | 0.26                         |
|   | prior period: | 0.27          | 0.27          | 0.33                         |
| i. Cash Expense Cover Ratio   |               |               |               |                              |
| Current Year's Cash & Cash Equivalents (Total Expenses - Depreciation - Interest Costs)                       |               | 4.48          | 15.38         | 0.82                         |
| (Total Expenses - Depreciation - Interest Costs)  | prior period: | 4.24          | 17.78         | 0.94                         |
| j. Interest Cover Ratio   | prior porrour |               |               | 0.0.                         |
| Operating Results before Interest & Depreciation (EBITDA)   |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 45.00                        |
| Borrowing Interest Costs (from the income statement)  |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 15.20                        |
| Notes   | prior period: | 262.33        | 0.00          | 18.98                        |
|   |               |               |               |                              |

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 14. Investment Properties

| \$ '000 Notes                                 | Actual 2013 | Actual<br>2012 |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| 11000   | 2010        | 2012           |
| (a) Investment Properties at Fair value       |             |                |
| Investment Properties on Hand                 | 9,487       | 8,998          |
| Reconciliation of Annual Movement:            |             |                |
| Opening Balance                               | 8,998       | 8,891          |
| - Acquisitions                                | 173         | _              |
| - Net Gain/(Loss) from Fair Value Adjustments | 316         | 107            |
| CLOSING BALANCE - INVESTMENT PROPERTIES       | 9,487       | 8,998          |

### (b) Valuation Basis

The basis of valuation of Investment Properties is Fair Value, being the amounts for which the properties could be exchanged between willing parties in arms length transaction, based on current prices in an active market for similar properties in the same location and condition and subject to similar leases.

The 2013 revaluations were based on Independent Assessments made by: CBRE Ltd

#### (c) Contractual Obligations at Reporting Date

Refer to Note 12 for disclosures relating to any Capital and Service obligations that have been contracted.

#### (d) Leasing Arrangements

Details of leased Investment Properties are as follows;

| Future Minimum Lease Payments receivable under non-cancellable Investment Property Operating Leases not recognised in the Financial Statements are due: |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Within 1 year   | 786   | 808   |
| Later than 1 year but less than 5 years   | 1,499 | 1,531 |
| Later than 5 years  | 6     | 7     |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments Receivable   | 2,291 | 2,346 |
| (e) Investment Property Income & Expenditure - summary  Rental Income from Investment Properties:   |       |       |
| - Minimum Lease Payments  | 797   | 815   |
| Direct Operating Expenses on Investment Properties:   |       |       |
| - that generated rental income  | (274) | (318) |
| Net Revenue Contribution from Investment Properties plus:   | 523   | 497   |
| Fair Value Movement for year  | 316   | 107   |
| Total Income attributable to Investment Properties  | 839   | 604   |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management

\$ '000

### Risk Management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance Section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

|                             | Carryi  | ng Value | Fair Value |        |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------|------------|--------|--|
|                             | 2013    | 2012     | 2013       | 2012   |  |
| Financial Assets            |         |          |            |        |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 2,913   | 4,841    | 2,913      | 4,841  |  |
| Investments                 |         |          |            |        |  |
| - "Held to Maturity"        | 71,700  | 66,435   | 71,700     | 66,435 |  |
| Receivables                 | 9,262   | 9,474    | 9,262      | 9,474  |  |
| Total Financial Assets      | 83,875  | 80,750   | 83,875     | 80,750 |  |
| Financial Liabilities       |         |          |            |        |  |
| Payables                    | 4,437   | 4,550    | 4,437      | 4,550  |  |
| Loans / Advances            | 22,049_ | 24,916   | 22,049     | 24,916 |  |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 26,486  | 29,466   | 26,486     | 29,466 |  |

Fair Value is determined as follows:

- Cash & Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Payables are estimated to be the carrying value which approximates mkt value.
- **Borrowings** & **Held to Maturity** Investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets & liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial Assets classified (i) "at fair value through profit & loss" or (ii) Available for Sale are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

# (a) Cash & Cash Equivalents, Financial assets 'at fair value through the profit & Loss' "Available-for-sale" financial assets & "Held-to-maturity" Investments

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash & investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council has an Investment Policy which complies with the Local Government Act & Minister's Investment Order. This Policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an Investment Report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The major risk associated with Investments is price risk - the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.

Cash & Investments are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.

A further risk associated with Cash & Investments is credit risk - the risk that the investment counterparty) will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council - be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and Accumulated Surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

|  | Increase of Val | ues/Rates | Decrease of Values/Rates |        |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|--|
| 2013   | Profit          | Equity    | Profit                   | Equity |  |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 180             | 180       | (180)                    | (180)  |  |
| 2012   |                 |           |                          |        |  |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 220             | 220       | (220)                    | (220)  |  |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

### (b) Receivables

Council's major receivables comprise (i) Rates & Annual charges and (ii) User Charges & Fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates & annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

|  | 2013    | 2013        | 2012    | 2012        |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
|  | Rates & |             | Rates & |             |
|  | Annual  | Other       | Annual  | Other       |
| (i) Ageing of Receivables                                | Charges | Receivables | Charges | Receivables |
| Current (not yet overdue)                                | -       | 6,672       | -       | 6,762       |
| Overdue  | 2,701   |             | 2,763   |             |
|  | 2,701   | 6,672       | 2,763   | 6,762       |
| (ii) Movement in Provision for Impairment of Receivables |         |             | 2013    | 2012        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                     |         |             | 51      | 98          |
| + new provisions recognised during the year              |         |             | 65      | -           |
| - amounts already provided for & written off this year   | •       |             | (5)     | (47)        |
| Balance at the end of the year                           |         |             | 111     | 51          |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

### (c) Payables & Borrowings

Payables & Borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk - the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended & overdraft facilities utilised as required.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's Payables & Borrowings are set out in the Liquidity Table below:

| \$ '000                     | Subject  |          |             |         |         |         |         | Total    | Actual |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
|                             | to no    |          | payable in: |         |         |         | Cash    | Carrying |        |
|                             | maturity | ≤ 1 Year | 1-2 Yrs     | 2-3 Yrs | 3-4 Yrs | 4-5 Yrs | > 5 Yrs | Outflows | Values |
|                             |          |          |             |         |         |         |         |          |        |
| 2013                        |          |          |             |         |         |         |         |          |        |
| Trade/Other Payables        | 2,040    | 2,397    | -           | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,437    | 4,437  |
| Loans & Advances            |          | 7,721    | 3,476       | 3,123   | 3,036   | 2,579   | 8,207   | 28,142   | 22,049 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 2,040    | 10,118   | 3,476       | 3,123   | 3,036   | 2,579   | 8,207   | 32,579   | 26,486 |
| 2012                        |          |          |             |         |         |         |         |          |        |
| Trade/Other Payables        | 1,940    | 2,610    | -           | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,550    | 4,550  |
| Loans & Advances            |          | 4,602    | 7,721       | 3,476   | 3,124   | 3,036   | 10,785  | 32,744   | 24,916 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 1,940    | 7,212    | 7,721       | 3,476   | 3,124   | 3,036   | 10,785  | 37,294   | 29,466 |

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs & debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities & interest rate structures.

| The following interest rates were applicable | 2013     |               | 20       | )12           |
|--|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| to Council's Borrowings at balance date:     | Carrying | Average       | Carrying | Average       |
|  | Value    | Interest Rate | Value    | Interest Rate |
| Trade/Other Payables                         | 4,437    | 0.0%          | 4,550    | 0.0%          |
| Loans & Advances - Fixed Interest Rate       | 22,049   | 7.3%          | 24,916   | 7.1%          |
|  | 26,486   |               | 29,466   |               |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 16. Material Budget Variations

#### \$ '000

Council's Original Financial Budget for 12/13 was adopted by the Council on 21 June 2012.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the Original Budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act requires Council to review its Financial Budget on a Quarterly Basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This Note sets out the details of MATERIAL VARIATIONS between Council's Original Budget and its Actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each Quarterly Budget Review.

#### Note that for Variations\* of Budget to Actual:

Material Variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure. **F** = Favourable Budget Variation, **U** = Unfavourable Budget Variation

|  | 2013                  | 2013              | 2               | 013         |    |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----|
| \$ '000  | Budget                | Actual            | Var             | iance*      |    |
| REVENUES   |                       |                   |                 |             |    |
| Rates & Annual Charges   | 31,947                | 31,177            | (770)           | (2%)        | U  |
| User Charges & Fees  | 19,228                | 21,183            | 1,955           | 10%         | F  |
| A drier than normal year resulted in increased wat charges.              | er usage (18%) which  | h increased wate  | er and sewera   | ge usage    |    |
| Interest & Investment Revenue  | 3,590                 | 3,605             | 15              | 0%          | F  |
| Other Revenues   | 2,684                 | 3,508             | 824             | 31%         | F  |
| Other revenues are budgeted on a conservative ba                         | asis and actual perfo | rmance was bet    | ter than budge  | t.          |    |
| Operating Grants & Contributions   | 15,226                | 14,670            | (556)           | (4%)        | U  |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   | 5,760                 | 4,578             | (1,182)         | (21%)       | U  |
| Further grants than expected were received.                              |                       |                   |                 |             |    |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets  | 3,860                 | 7,258             | 3,398           | 88%         | F  |
| Council developed two residential subdivisions this for one subdivision. | s year due to demand  | d for new buildin | g blocks, but o | only budget | ed |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

|  | 2013                        | 2013              | 2013             |             |    |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|----|
| \$ '000  | Budget                      | Actual            | Variance*        |             |    |
| EXPENSES   |                             |                   |                  |             |    |
| Employee Benefits & On-Costs   | 28,679                      | 26,890            | 1,789            | 6%          | F  |
| Borrowing Costs  | 1,837                       | 1,182             | 655              | 36%         | F  |
|  |                             |                   |                  |             |    |
| In accordance with Accounting Standards, sor   | me borrowing costs were     | capitalised in th | is financial yea | ar, which w | as |
|  |                             | •                 |                  |             | as |
| not envisaged in the original budget which pro   |                             | •                 |                  |             | F  |
| not envisaged in the original budget which pro   | vided for loans to be fully | applied to their  | intended proje   | ects.       |    |
| In accordance with Accounting Standards, sor not envisaged in the original budget which pro  Materials & Contracts  Depreciation & Amortisation  Revaluation of assets was larger than anticipal | 23,338<br>15,223            | 21,304<br>17,266  | 2,034<br>(2,043) | 9%<br>(13%) | F  |

### **Budget Variations relating to Council's Cash Flow Statement include:**

| Cash Flows from | Operating | Activities |  |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|--|

16,383

19,472

3,089

8.9%

The increased cash flows are a direct result of items previously noted above, for example, extra water and sewerage usage charges due to a very dry year and an extra subdivision being developed and sold during the year due to increased demand for residential building land.

| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | (19,125) | (18,533) | 592 | (3.1%) | F |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----|--------|---|
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities | (2,927)  | (2,867)  | 60  | (2.0%) | F |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions

#### \$ '000

Council recovers contributions, raises levies & enters into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council. All contributions must be spent/utilised for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following tables detail the receipt, interest and use of the above contributions & levies and the value of all remaining funds which are "restricted" in their future use.

#### **SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS & LEVIES**

| COMMINANT OF CONTINUED FICHO & EL | VILO    |             |               |          |             |           |            |        | Fiojections |         | Cultidiative  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                   |         | Contrib     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                           | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                   | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                          | 2,434   | 233         | -             | 65       | -           | -         | 2,732      | 29,487 | (32,219)    | -       | -             |
| Roads                             | 41      | 7           | -             | 1        | -           | -         | 49         | 1,457  | (1,506)     | -       | -             |
| Parking                           | 262     | 35          | -             | 8        | -           | -         | 305        | 2,437  | (2,742)     | -       | -             |
| Open Space                        | -       | 1           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 1          | 723    | (724)       | -       | -             |
| Community Facilities              | 969     | 327         | -             | 24       | (65)        | -         | 1,255      | 7,679  | (8,934)     | -       | -             |
| S94 Contributions - under a Plan  | 3,706   | 603         | -             | 98       | (65)        | -         | 4,342      | 41,783 | (46,125)    | -       | -             |
| Total S94 Revenue Under Plans     | 3,706   | 603         | -             | 98       | (65)        | -         | 4,342      |        |             |         | -             |
| S94 not under Plans               | 1,231   | 340         | -             | 16       | (54)        | -         | 1,533      | 121    | (1,654)     | -       | _             |
| S64 Contributions                 | 19,303  | 1,539       | -             | 471      | -           | -         | 21,313     | 3,095  | (24,408)    |         |               |
| Total Contributions               | 24,240  | 2,482       | -             | 585      | (119)       | -         | 27,188     | 44,999 | (72,187)    | -       | -             |

Cumulative

**Projections** 

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Jordan Creek S | Stormwater I | Drainage Ma | anagement     |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                    |              | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                            | Opening      | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                    | Balance      | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                           | 483          | 39          | -             | 14       | -           | -         | 536        | 8,703  | (9,239)     | -       | -             |
| Total                              | 483          | 39          | _             | 14       | -           | -         | 536        | 8,703  | (9,239)     | -       | _             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Raglan Creek | Stormwater | Drainage    |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                  |            | Contri      | butions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                          | Opening    | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                  | Balance    | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                         | 1,396      | 183         | -             | 39       | -           | -         | 1,618      | 15,699 | (17,317)    | -       | -             |
| Total                            | 1,396      | 183         | -             | 39       | -           | -         | 1,618      | 15,699 | (17,317)    | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Sawpit Creek [ | Orainage |             |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                    |          | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                            | Opening  | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                    | Balance  | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage                           | 231      | 10          | -             | 3        | -           | -         | 244        | 3,109  | (3,353)     | -       | -             |
| Total                              | 231      | 10          | -             | 3        | -           | -         | 244        | 3,109  | (3,353)     | -       | -             |

|    | CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Reconstruct He | ereford Stree | et          |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|----|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|    |                                    |               | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
|    | PURPOSE                            | Opening       | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|    |                                    | Balance       | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| ຊູ | Roads                              | 41            | 7           | -             | 1        | -           | -         | 49         | 1,457  | (1,506)     | -       | -             |
| ge | Total                              | 41            | 7           | -             | 1        | -           | -         | 49         | 1,457  | (1,506)     | -       | -             |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Central Carpar | king Strateg | ies         |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                    |              | Contril     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                            | Opening      | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                    | Balance      | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Parking                            | 262          | 35          | -             | 8        | -           | -         | 305        | 2,437  | (2,742)     | -       | -             |
| Total                              | 262          | 35          | -             | 8        | -           | -         | 305        | 2,437  | (2,742)     | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Community Fa | cilities & Ser | vices Windr | ayne/Llanar   | th       |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                  |                | Contrib     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                          | Opening        | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                  | Balance        | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Community Facilities             | 120            | -           | -             | 4        | -           | -         | 124        | 952    | (1,076)     | -       | -             |
| Total                            | 120            | -           | -             | 4        | -           | -         | 124        | 952    | (1,076)     | -       | -             |

| CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Community F | acilities & Se | rvices Bathu | ırst          |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                                 |                | Contril      | butions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE                         | Opening        | received du  | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                                 | Balance        | Cash         | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Community Facilities            | 849            | 327          | -             | 20       | (65)        | -         | 1,131      | 6,727  | (7,858)     | -       | -             |
| Total                           | 849            | 327          | -             | 20       | (65)        | -         | 1,131      | 6,727  | (7,858)     | -       | -             |

|     | CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Robin Hill Drain | nage    |             |              |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|     |                                      |         | Contril     | outions      | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Ехр         | Over or | Internal      |
|     | PURPOSE                              | Opening | received du | ing the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|     |                                      | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash     | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| ຊູ  | Drainage                             | 324     | -           | -            | 9        | -           | -         | 333        | 832    | (1,165)     | -       | -             |
| e e | Total                                | 324     | -           | -            | 9        | -           | -         | 333        | 832    | (1,165)     | -       | -             |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

## Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Eglinton Open Space & Drainage

|            |         | Contrib     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
|------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| PURPOSE    | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|            | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Drainage   | -       | 1           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 1          | 1,144  | (1,145)     | -       | -             |
| Open Space | -       | 1           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 1          | 723    | (724)       | -       | -             |
| Total      | -       | 2           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 2          | 1,867  | (1,869)     | -       | -             |

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - NOT UNDER A PLAN**

|                      |         |             |               |          |             |           |            |        | Projections |         | Cumulative    |
|----------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|                      |         | Contrib     | outions       | Interest | Expenditure | Internal  | Held as    |        | Exp         | Over or | Internal      |
| PURPOSE              | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned   | during      | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still       | (under) | Borrowings    |
|                      | Balance | Cash        | Non Cash      | in Year  | Year        | (to)/from | Asset      | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Roads                | 1,039   | 304         | -             | 12       | (32)        | -         | 1,323      | 121    | (1,444)     | -       | -             |
| Community Facilities | 2       | -           | -             | -        | -           | -         | 2          | _      | (2)         | -       | -             |
| Other                | 190     | 36          | -             | 4        | (22)        | -         | 208        | -      | (208)       | -       | -             |
| Total                | 1,231   | 340         | -             | 16       | (54)        | -         | 1,533      | 121    | (1,654)     | -       | -             |

Cumulative

**Projections** 

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

#### \$ '000

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge & disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's Financial Report.

#### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

#### 1. Guarantees

#### (i) Defined Benefit Superannuation Contribution Plans

Council participates in an employer sponsored Defined Benefit Superannuation Scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the Superannuation Scheme's Trustees.

Member Councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The Schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the Net Assets of the Scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the Schemes Defined Benefit member category with member Councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme however is unable to provide Council with an accurate estimate of its share of the net deficit and accordingly Council has not recorded any net liability from it's Defined Benefit Scheme obligations in accordance with AASB 119.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable - similar to the accounting for Defined Contributions Plans.

#### (ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to Local Government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the Net Assets or Liabilities reflects Councils contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the Fund Years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

#### (iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW Local Government Industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the Company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of Net Assets in accordance with its Licence Requirements.

#### (iv) Other Guarantees

Council has provided no other Guarantees other than those listed above.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

\$ '000

#### **LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED** (continued):

#### 2. Other Liabilities

#### (i) Third Party Claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its Insurance Coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

#### (ii) S94 Plans

Council levies Section 94/94A Contributions upon various development across the Council area through the required Contributions Plans.

As part of these Plans, Council has received funds for which it will be required to expend the monies in accordance with those Plans.

As well, these Plans indicate proposed future expenditure to be undertaken by Council, which will be funded by making levies and receipting funds in future years or where a shortfall exists by the use of Council's General Funds.

These future expenses do not yet qualify as liabilities as of the Reporting Date, but represent Councils intention to spend funds in the manner and timing set out in those Plans.

### (iii) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning Restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as Local Open Space or Bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (& subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

#### (iii) Somerville Collection

The Council is a member of a company Limited by Guarantee called the Somerville Collection.

The company was established to manage & maintain the Somerville Collection (made up of fossils, minerals & other features) which are exhibited in Bathurst at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum. The Company is a non profit entity.

In the event that the Company is wound up, Council's liability is limited to a maximum of \$100.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

\$ '000

#### **LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):**

#### 2. Other Liabilities

#### (iv) Gasworks Site Remediation

In 1986 Bathurst City Council, Orange City Council & Lithgow City Council entered into an agreement with AGL Western Limited with respect to gasworks located in each of those Council areas.

The agreement indemnified AGL Western against any loss, action or demand in respect of any pollution problems caused or relating to the operations of the gas distribution business.

Each Council area has a redundant gas works site. Each Council is liable to remediate the site in their Council area under the agreement, should the site be classified as contaminated.

The former Bathurst City Council had informed the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in accordance with the notification provisions of the Contaminated Land Management Act that the site is contaminated.

The EPA has since declared the site a "remediation site" under the Act.

Council has received grant funding totalling \$500,000 from the Environmental Trust, which is to be used in conjunction with Council's own funds to Complete Stage 1 of the remediation.

Preliminary works commenced in 2006/07.

#### (iv) Gasworks Site Remediation (continued)

The total cost of the remediation at this time is unknown.

Estimates prepared in 1999 indicated a cost in excess of \$1,000,000.

#### **ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:**

#### (i) Land Under Roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account Land Under Roads that it owned or controlled up to & including 30/6/08.

#### (ii) Infringement Notices/Fines

Fines & Penalty Income, the result of Council issuing Infringement Notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Councils Revenue Recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at Year End, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid Infringement Notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding Notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

## Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves

|   |       | Actual  | Actual  |
|---|-------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000   | Notes | 2013    | 2012    |
| (a) Retained Earnings   |       |         |         |
| Movements in Retained Earnings were as follows:                     |       |         |         |
| Balance at beginning of Year (from previous years audited accounts) |       | 576,629 | 565,770 |
| a. Net Operating Result for the Year                                |       | 9,774   | 10,859  |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period                              |       | 586,403 | 576,629 |
|   |       |         |         |
| (b) Reserves  |       |         |         |
| (i) Reserves are represented by:                                    |       |         |         |
| - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve   |       | 433,293 | 422,834 |
| Total   |       | 433,293 | 422,834 |
| (ii) Reconciliation of movements in Reserves:                       |       |         |         |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve     |       |         |         |
| - Opening Balance   |       | 422,834 | 394,605 |
| - Revaluations for the year   | 9(a)  | 10,459  | 28,229  |
| - Balance at End of Year  |       | 433,293 | 422,834 |
| TOTAL VALUE OF RESERVES   |       | 433,293 | 422,834 |

#### (iii) Nature & Purpose of Reserves

#### Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve

 The Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve is used to record increments/decrements of Non Current Asset values due to their revaluation.

### (c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

Council made no correction of errors during the current reporting period.

#### (d) Voluntary Changes in Accounting Policies

Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund

| Income Statement by Fund                                       | Actual | Actual | Actual      | Actual               |
|--|--------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| \$ '000  | 2013   | 2013   | 2013        | 2013                 |
|  |        |        |             | 1                    |
| Continuing Operations  | Waste  | Water  | Sewer       | General <sup>1</sup> |
| Income from Continuing Operations                              |        |        |             |                      |
| Rates & Annual Charges   | 3,595  | 1,696  | 6,172       | 19,714               |
| User Charges & Fees  | 3,284  | 9,611  | 2,090       | 6,198                |
| Interest & Investment Revenue                                  | 134    | 387    | 358         | 2,726                |
| Other Revenues   | -      | 73     | 21          | 3,414                |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes         | 64     | 101    | 101         | 14,404               |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes           | -      | 1,056  | 1,132       | 2,390                |
| Other Income   |        |        |             |                      |
| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets                              | (141)  | (153)  | (4)         | 7,556                |
| Total Income from Continuing Operations                        | 6,936  | 12,771 | 9,870       | 56,402               |
|  |        |        |             |                      |
| Expenses from Continuing Operations                            |        |        |             |                      |
| Employee Benefits & on-costs                                   | 1,911  | 2,762  | 2,522       | 19,695               |
| Borrowing Costs  | 117    | -      | -           | 1,065                |
| Materials & Contracts  | 2,804  | 4,419  | 3,180       | 10,901               |
| Depreciation & Amortisation                                    | 418    | 3,206  | 2,518       | 11,124               |
| Other Expenses   | 33     | 1,378  | 692         | 7,460                |
| Total Expenses from Continuing Operations                      | 5,283  | 11,765 | 8,912       | 50,245               |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations                    | 1,653  | 1,006  | 958         | 6,157                |
| •  |        |        |             |                      |
| <b>Discontinued Operations</b>                                 |        |        |             |                      |
|  |        |        |             |                      |
| Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations                 | -      | -      | _           | -                    |
| Net Operating Result for the Year                              | 1,653  | 1,006  | 958         | 6,157                |
| 1 3  |        |        |             |                      |
| Net Operating Result attributable to each Council Fund         | 1,653  | 1,006  | 958         | 6,157                |
|  | 1,000  | 1,000  | 300         | 0,101                |
| Net Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Interests | -      | _      | -           | _                    |
|  |        |        |             |                      |
|  |        |        |             |                      |
| Net Operating Result for the year before Grants                |        |        |             |                      |
| and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes                | 1,653  | (50)   | (174)       | 3,767                |
| and continuent provided for expital raipococ                   | .,000  | (00)   | ( ' ' ' ' ) | 3,737                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water, Sewer & Waste

<sup>\*</sup> Waste refers to Domestic Waste Management and Other Waste Management activities

NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal charges & recoveries made between the Funds.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

as at 30 June 2013

Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund (continued)

| Statement of Financial Position by Fund \$'000 | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2013       |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS   | Waste          | Water          | Sewer          | General <sup>1</sup> |
| Current Assets                                 | 114515         |                | 001101         | 00110101             |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents                        | 11,661         | 3,241          | 8,219          | (20,208)             |
| Investments                                    | -              | 5,631          | 3,682          | 50,387               |
| Receivables                                    | 534            | 2,837          | 951            | 4,268                |
| Inventories                                    |                | -              | -              | 1,853                |
| Other  | 2              | -              | 9              | 189                  |
| Total Current Assets                           | 12,197         | 11,709         | 12,861         | 36,489               |
| Non-Current Assets                             |                |                |                |                      |
| Investments                                    | -              | 7,000          | 5,000          | -                    |
| Receivables                                    | 24             | 72             | 51             | 525                  |
| Inventories                                    | -              | -              | -              | 3,639                |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment    | 9,973          | 171,078        | 88,479         | 690,986              |
| Investment Property                            |                |                |                | 9,487                |
| Total Non-Current Assets                       | 9,997          | 178,150        | 93,530         | 704,637              |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                   | 22,194         | 189,859        | 106,391        | 741,126              |
| LIABILITIES                                    |                |                |                |                      |
| Current Liabilities                            |                |                |                |                      |
| Payables                                       | 47             | 291            | 254            | 2,708                |
| Borrowings                                     | 57             | -              | -              | 6,132                |
| Provisions                                     | 391_           | 444            | 406            | 8,193                |
| Total Current Liabilities                      | 495            | 735            | 660            | 17,033               |
| Non-Current Liabilities                        |                |                |                |                      |
| Payables                                       | -              | -              | -              | 1,150                |
| Borrowings                                     | 238            | -              | -              | 15,622               |
| Provisions                                     | 3,871_         | 7              | 2              | 61                   |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                  | 4,109          | 7              | 2              | 16,833               |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                              | 4,604          | 742            | 662            | 33,866               |
| Net Assets                                     | 17,590         | 189,117        | 105,729        | 707,260              |
| EQUITY   |                |                |                |                      |
| Retained Earnings                              | 13,758         | 124,888        | 71,296         | 376,461              |
| Revaluation Reserves                           | 3,832          | 64,229         | 34,433         | 330,799              |
| Council Equity Interest                        | 17,590         | 189,117        | 105,729        | 707,260              |
| Non-controlling Interests                      |                |                |                |                      |
| Total Equity                                   | 17,590         | 189,117        | 105,729        | 707,260              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water, Sewer & Waste

<sup>\*</sup> Waste refers to Domestic Waste Management and Other Waste Management activities

NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal receivables & payables between the Funds.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 22. "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups

\$ '000

Council did not classify any Non Current Assets or Disposal Groups as "Held for Sale".

### Note 23. Events occurring after the Reporting Period

Events that occur between the end of the reporting period (ending 30 June 2013) and the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the applicable "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 18/10/13.

Events that occur after the Reporting Period represent one of two types:

#### (i) Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the Reporting Period

These financial statements (and the figures therein) incorporate all "adjusting events" that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2013.

#### (ii) Events that provide evidence of conditions that arose after the Reporting Period

These financial statements (& figures therein) do not incorporate any "non-adjusting events" that have occurred after 30 June 2013 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2013.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non-adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

# Note 24. Discontinued Operations

Council has not classified any of its Operations as "Discontinued".

# Note 25. Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

Council is unaware of any control over Intangible Assets that warrant recognition in the Financial Statements, including either internally generated and developed assets or purchased assets.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 26. Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities

#### \$ '000

Council has legal/public obligations to make restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following assets/operations:

|   | Estimated     |       |              |
|---|---------------|-------|--------------|
|   | year of       | NPV o | of Provision |
| Asset/Operation                         | restoration   | 2013  | 2012         |
| Bathurst Solid Waste Disposal Centre    | 2046          | 3.954 | 3,861        |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period  | 2040<br>10(a) | 3.954 | 3,861        |
| Balanco at Ena or the responding residu | 10(a)         |       |              |

Under AASB 116 - Property, Plant & Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to dismantle or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

An equivalent liability must be recognised under AASB 137 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future expenditures expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

Specific uncertainties relating to the final costs and the assumptions made in determining the amounts of provisions include:

- the level of actual consumer price index and cost increases that will eventuate in the intervening time until restoration commencement, &
- the final scope of works required to fulfil Council's restoration obligations.

#### Reconciliation of movement in Provision for year:

| Balance at beginning of year                                    | 3,861 | 3,747 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Amounts capitalised to new or existing assets:                  |       |       |
| Amortisation of discount (expensed to borrowing costs)          | 93    | 114   |
| Total - Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision | 3,954 | 3,861 |

#### **Amount of Expected Reimbursements**

Of the above Provisions for Reinstatement, Rehabilitation and Restoration works, those applicable to Garbage Services & Waste Management are able to be funded through future charges incorporated within Council's Annual Domestic Waste Management Charge.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 27. Council Information & Contact Details

#### **Principal Place of Business:**

158 Russel Street BATHURST NSW 2795

#### **Contact Details**

**Mailing Address:** 

Private Mail Bag 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

**Telephone:** 02 6333 6111 **Facsimile:** 02 6331 7211

**Officers** 

**GENERAL MANAGER** 

**David Sherley** 

**RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER** 

Robert Roach

**PUBLIC OFFICER** 

Robert Roach

**AUDITORS** 

**Intentus Chartered Accountants** 

**Opening Hours:** 

General Office, Departments & Cashiers

8.30am to 4.45pm weekdays

Internet:www.bathurst.nsw.gov.auEmail:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

**Elected Members** 

**MAYOR** 

Gary Rush

**COUNCILLORS** 

Warren Aubin Bobby Bourke

Michael Coote

**Graeme Hanger** 

Jess Jennings

Monica Morse

Ian North

Greg Westman

**Other Information** 

**ABN:** 42 173 522 302



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (Council) for the financial year ended 30 June 2013. The financial statements comprise the Statement by Councillors and Management, Income Statement, Statement of Comprehensive Income, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Auditors Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. Our audit responsibility does not extend to the original budget figures included in the Income Statement and Statement of Cash Flows, the original budget disclosures in Notes 2(a) and 16, the projected revenue and expenditure of developer contributions reported in Note 17, nor the Infrastructure Backlog and Asset Maintenance ratios included in Notes 13a(i) and 13b and accordingly, we express no opinion on them. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Independence

In conducting our audit, we followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.





#### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the general purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2013 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of Council's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information included in the audited financial statements presented on this web site.

#### Auditor's Opinion

#### In our opinion:

- (a) the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2;
- (b) the Council's financial report:
  - (i) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Division;
  - (ii) is consistent with the Council's accounting records;
  - (iii) presents fairly the Council's financial position, the results of its operations and cashflows; and
  - (iv) is in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.
- (c) all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- (d) there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report that have come to light in the course of the audit.

intentus

266 Howick Street Bathurst

Dated: 18 October 2013

LR Smith Partner

Leanne Smitz





18 October 2013

The Mayor Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Mr Mayor

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE CONDUCT OF THE AUDIT – Section 417 (3) BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

We advise having completed our audit of the financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (Council) for the financial year ended 30 June 2013. Our audit resulted in the issuing of a modified audit report on the general purpose financial statements of Council and an unmodified audit report on the special purpose financial statements of Council.

In accordance with Section 417 of the Local Government Act 1993 we submit our report on the conduct of the audit of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2013. Our audit reports on the general purpose financial statements of Council and the special purpose financial statements on Council's business units outline the legislative framework of our audit and should be referred to in order to establish the context in which our comments are made.

#### Council's Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.



The following comments are provided in accordance with Section 415 (3) of the Local Government Act 1993 and Regulation 227 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 to assist in the understanding of the financial statements and our reports.

#### Review of Financial Results

#### (a) Operating Result

As disclosed in Council's Income Statement the year's operations resulted in a surplus after capital amounts of \$9,774,000 (2012 - \$10,859,000). Some items of note in the operating statement include:

#### Revenue

- O The operating surplus before capital amounts was \$5,196,000 (2012 \$5,900,000).
- O Council's revenue from rates and annual charges rose by \$1,105,000 from \$30,072,000 in 2012 to \$31,177,000 in 2013.
  - Rates increased by \$942,000 (4.95%) which was the combined result of the approved rate pegging increase of 3.6% and normal additions to rateable land within the Council area through land developments.
- O User charges and fees increased from \$20,066,000 in 2012 to \$21,183,000 in 2013 (increase of \$1,117,000).
  - Revenue from user charges for water supply rose by \$2,582,000 to \$8,705,000 (2012 \$6,123,000). This was primarily the result of extended dry weather conditions which saw a significant increase in water consumption across the Council area. This was offset by a decrease in revenue from the RMS of \$2,135,000 from \$4,590,000 in 2012 to \$2,455,000 in 2013. The 2011-'12 financial year saw a significant increase in maintenance requests by the RMS, partly due to the consistent periods of wet weather experienced in the Council area from November 2011 to March 2012 and the resultant work required to repair damaged roads. The 2012-'13 financial year saw much drier prevailing weather conditions, resulting in a decrease in requests by the RMS for this type of work.
- Operating grants and contributions for the year were \$14,670,000 compared to \$15,454,000 in 2012 (decrease of \$784,000).
  - Revenue from the Federal Financial Assistance Grant was \$1,705,000 lower than the 2011-'12 financial year due to the timing of advance payments under this program.
  - RMS contributions were \$1,165,000 higher than the 2011-'12 financial year due to additional funding from this source for work on Council owned roads. The 2012-'13 financial year included \$615,000 for work on Fremantle Road, \$400,000 for work on Sofala Road and \$350,000 for work on Rockley Road.
- O Council's net gain from the disposal of assets for 2013 was \$7,258,000 (2012 \$7,905,000). Gains on the sale of Council's real estate developments contributed \$7,267,000 (2012 \$7,178,000) to Council's operating result.

#### Expenditure

- O Total employee costs decreased by \$72,000 compared to the prior year. Salaries and wages costs increased by \$808,000 (4.5%) which is a combination of the annual Award increase and Council's annual performance and skills based increases.
  - Employee leave entitlements fell by \$1,309,000 due to changes in the discount rates applied to this calculation as a result of movements in prevailing interest rates. Council's liability for employee leave entitlements was also well controlled during the 2012-'13 financial year.
  - This was offset by an increase in workers compensation premiums of \$378,000, partly attributable to Council's claims history.

- O Council's depreciation expense rose to \$17,266,000 for 2013 from \$16,230,000 in 2012 (increase of \$1,036,000). Depreciation on Council's water and sewerage networks increased by \$1,110,000 over the prior year. This was due to the full revaluation of these assets at 30 June 2012, which saw an increase in their values at that time, and a consequent increase in depreciation expense for 2012-'13.
- Other expenses increased from \$8,655,000 in 2012 to \$9,563,000 in 2012 (increase of \$908,000). The 2012-'13 financial year included \$212,000 of expenditure related to the Local Government elections (2012 – nil) and a combined increase in electricity, heating and street lighting costs to Council of \$530,000.

#### (b) Financial Position

The Balance Sheet discloses that for the year ended 30 June 2013 Council's net assets stood at \$1,019,696,000 (2012 - \$999,463,000) which represents an increase of \$20,233,000.

This increase is the combined effect of the surplus for the year after capital amounts of \$9,774,000, and the revaluation of Council's building and operational land and indexation of Council's water and sewerage assets which saw \$10,459,000 directly recognised in the asset revaluation reserve within Council's Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Comprehensive Income.

To assess the health of Council's net current asset position it is necessary to review the level of restrictions placed against the use of Council's assets.

The notes to the financial statements indicate clearly where restrictions exist and the effect of the restrictions is summarised below.

|        |   | 2013     | 2012     |
|--------|---|----------|----------|
|        |   | \$'000   | \$'000   |
| Net co | urrent assets   | 54,333   | 48,370   |
| Less:  | Amounts externally restricted for   |          |          |
|        | special purposes refer Notes 6; 7; & 8  |          |          |
|        | of financial statements   | (47,095) | (44,295) |
| Less:  | Council internally imposed restrictions   |          |          |
|        | (refer Note 6 of financial statements)  | (18,693) | (11,944) |
| Add:   | Applicable current liabilities refer Note 10                                    |          |          |
|        | - Water   | 735      | 501      |
|        | - Sewerage  | 660      | 528      |
| Add:   | Employee leave entitlements not expected to be                                  |          |          |
|        | paid within 12 months   | 6,995    | 7,263    |
| Unres  | tricted net current asset surplus/(deficit)                                     | (3,065)  | 423      |
|        | tricted liabilities to be funded from next year's ting revenues (refer Note 10) |          |          |
| - Ann  | ual leave and other provisions  | 1,589    | 1,507    |
| - Ger  | eral interest bearing liabilities   | 6,189    | 2,867    |
| Adjus  | ted unrestricted net current asset surplus/(deficit)                            | 4,713    | 4,797    |

Unrestricted net current assets comprise:-

| 622     | 476                            |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 4,802   | 5,520                          |
| 1,853   | 1,949                          |
| 191     | 182                            |
| 7,468   | 8,127                          |
|         |                                |
| (2,755) | (3,330)                        |
| 4 713   | 4,797                          |
|         | 4,802<br>1,853<br>191<br>7,468 |

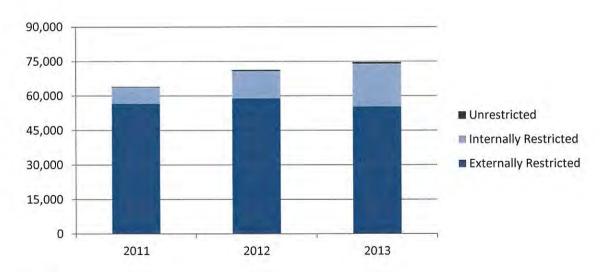
At 30 June 2013 Council had a \$3,065,000 deficit (2012 – \$423,000 surplus) of net unrestricted current assets. This result continues to emphasise the relative financial strength of Council's non-General Fund activities when the financial position of Council as a whole is considered.

This position will place reliance on short-term cash inflows in the new year to sustain the currency of the restrictions Council has placed on its General Fund assets. The impact of this is articulated in the above analysis adjusted for items to be specifically funded from 2012-'13 revenues which alters the analysis significantly and does indicate the position is manageable within Council's resources.

As in previous years, a contributing factor to this issue is the amount held by Council as internal restrictions. This balance has increased by \$6,749,000 since the prior year. Council needs to recognise the fact that their ability to fund all internal restrictions in the present circumstances is not possible without the reliance on future revenues or loan funding.

Whilst the analysis of the net current asset position is a complete summary of Council's short-term position, the strength of that position is determined by the liquidity of those assets, hence Council's ability to operate effectively is largely governed by the amount of available cash.

#### Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments



#### Liquidity

Note 6 to the financial statements discloses total cash and investments of \$74,613,000 (2012 - \$71,276,000).

Included in this total is an amount of \$55,298,000 (2012 - \$58,856,000) which is subject to external restrictions requiring Council to commit those funds to the purposes for which they were provided and \$18,693,000 (2012 - \$11,944,000) is subject to internal restrictions agreed upon by Council for designated purposes, which may be altered at the discretion of Council, consistent with their operational plan.

The unrestricted cash balance of \$622,000 (2012 - \$476,000) represents funds available to cover non-budgeted discretionary expenditure and short-term cash flow requirements.

#### (c) Performance Indicators

Note 13 to the Financial Statements provides a measure of Council's performance using a number of selected ratios as follows:

#### **Unrestricted Current Ratio**

The Unrestricted Current Ratio is a measure of Council's liquidity which demonstrates Council's ability to satisfy obligations out of short-term asset balances.

Council's ratio of 2.48:1 (2012 – 2.61:1) is comparable to the prior year and is considered acceptable. We stress the importance of considering this ratio in conjunction with other performance indicators and not in isolation. The fact that this ratio is based upon consolidated funds should also be kept in mind as the ratio for individual funds (i.e. General, Water, Sewer, etc.) may vary significantly.

#### **Debt Service Ratio**

The cost of repaying debt is reflected in the debt service ratio, which expresses that cost as a percentage of revenue from ordinary activities.

Whilst there is no definitive guide on what constitutes an acceptable ratio it is generally accepted that a ratio of up to 20% depending on the level of long-term development (infrastructure) plans, is considered acceptable. At 6.27% (2012 – 6.61%) Bathurst Regional Council's ratio is well within its financial capacity.

#### Rates and Annual Charges Coverage Ratio

The ability of Council to meet community expectations for the delivery of services and provision of facilities is directly influenced by the discretion it can exercise in the allocation of resources.

In relation to rates, a high level of dependency on rates income provides Council with a degree of flexibility in the nature and timing of how funds are spent.

Bathurst Regional Council's ratio of 36.26% (2012 – 35.26%) is consistent with the prior year. It is perhaps a little lower than other councils of comparable size due to the influence of the grants and contributions received, as well as significant proceeds from real estate sales.

#### **Rates and Annual Charges Outstanding Ratio**

The rates and annual charges outstanding percentage is a measure of management efficiency. Whilst prevailing economic conditions may influence Council's ability to collect revenue, the efficiency and application of collection procedures are still the largest determinant of this ratio.

Bathurst Regional Council's rates and annual charges outstanding percentage of 8.47% (2012 – 8.94%) has improved over the prior year. It is also important to recognise the impact of the timing and quantum of year end water bills on this ratio. Note 13b to the financial statements provides an analysis of this ratio by fund.

#### **Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio**

The purpose of this ratio is to assess the rate at which infrastructure assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating.

Because the distinction between replacements, renewals and repairs is not well defined, it is difficult to make meaningful analysis from this ratio. Council's ratio at 30 June 2013 was 28.55% compared to 30.67 % in 2012 and 34.88% in 2011.

#### (d) Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows reports a net decrease in cash assets held of \$1,928,000 (2012 – increase of \$2,952,000) in cash inflows (outflows) as follows:

|  | 2013<br>\$'000 | 2012<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Operating activities                   | 19,472         | 19,511         |
| Investing activities                   | (18,533)       | (16,081)       |
| Financing activities                   | (2,867)        | (478)          |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash held | (1,928)        | 2,952          |

#### Cash flows from Operating Activities

The cash inflows from operating activities were similar to the prior year in total. Key movements include the recovery of principal, interest and legal fees related to a community income constant proportional debt obligation (CPDO) through legal action, offset by higher cash flows for materials and contracts due to the timing of payments.

#### Cash flows from Investing Activities

The net cash outflows from investing activities totalled \$18,533,000 (2012 - \$16,081,000). The major cash outflows related to additions to property, plant and equipment of \$21,213,000 (2012 - \$20,196,000) including \$2,508,000 on motor vehicles and heavy equipment. Council also spent \$4,862,000 on the construction of roads infrastructure. This included approximately \$662,000 of works on Rockley Road and a further \$675,000 on Hill End Road. Council also spent \$2,612,000 in relation to stormwater drainage assets, including \$1,477,000 on levee banks.

This was partially offset by proceeds from the sale of real estate of \$7,681,000 (2012 - \$7,816,000). Council also had net purchases of investments of \$5,265,000 (2012 - \$4,378,000), moving funds from cash into longer term investments with higher interest rates.

#### **Cash flows from Financing Activities**

The net cash outflow from financing activities was \$2,867,000 (2012 - \$478,000). No borrowings were drawn in the current financial year (2012 - \$2,555,000).

Repayments of \$2,867,000 (2012- \$3,033,000) were in line with the requirements of the loan agreements.

#### (e) Comparison of Actual and Budgeted Performance

Council's surplus for the year after capital amounts of \$9,774,000 was \$5,986,000 greater than Council's original estimate of \$3,788,000.

The purpose of this report is not to provide detailed analysis of individual budget variations. Council's financial statements include Note 16, which addresses the contributing factors to this variation in detail.

#### Other Matters

#### (a) National Competition Policy

In accordance with the requirements of National Competition Policy guidelines, Bathurst Regional Council has prepared a special purpose financial report on its business units for the year ended 30 June 2013. Council has determined that it has three (3) business units within its operations: Water, Sewerage, and Waste.

The Division of Local Government's July 1997 guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses: A Guide to Competitive Neutrality' outlines the process for identifying and allocating costs of activities and provides a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, rate of return on investments in business units and dividends paid.

An unqualified audit report on the special purpose reports for the year ended 30 June 2013 has been issued.

#### (b) Management Letters

Interim management letters were issued on 6 May 2013 and 19 July 2013 and a final report will be prepared upon completion of our year end review.

#### (c) Legislative Compliance

As a result of our audit we advise that there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial reports that have come to our attention during the conduct of the audit and that Bathurst Regional Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, 1993 and Regulations.

#### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2013 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of Council's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information included in the audited financial report presented on Council's web site.

#### Conclusion

- (a) The Council's accounting records have been kept in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation of the general purpose financial report and allowed proper and effective audit of this report;
- (b) The Council's accounting records have been kept in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation of the special purpose financial reports and allowed proper and effective audit of this report; and
- (c) All information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained.

Yours faithfully intentus

Leanne Smith Partner

Per/

page 86

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2013

"A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community."

A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity"



## Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Contents  | Page        |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Statement by Councillors & Management  | 2           |
| 2. Special Purpose Financial Statements:  |             |
| Income Statement - Water Supply Business Activity Income Statement - Sewerage Business Activity Income Statement - Other Business Activities  | 3<br>4<br>5 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Water Supply Business Activity<br>Statement of Financial Position - Sewerage Business Activity<br>Statement of Financial Position - Other Business Activities | 6<br>7<br>8 |
| 3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements  | 9           |
| 4. Auditor's Report   | 18          |

#### **Background**

- (i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Division of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- (ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a "level playing field" between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
  - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- (iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality & public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
  - These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation and (b) those activities with a turnover of over \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a Business Activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
- (iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self classified Category 1 businesses and ABS defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax equivalent regime payments & debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from councils borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

# Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The NSW Government Policy Statement "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".
- The Division of Local Government Guidelines "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses -A Guide to Competitive Neutrality".
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
- The NSW Office of Water (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water) Guidelines -"Best Practice Management of Water and Sewerage".

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- Present fairly the Operating Result and Financial Position for each of Council's declared Business Activities for the year, and
- Accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these Statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2013.

Gary Rush

lan North
DEPUTY MAYOR

Robert Roach

ACTING GENERAL MANAGER AND RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

# Income Statement of Council's Water Supply Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000   | Actual<br>2013      | Actual<br>2012      |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Income from continuing acceptions   |                     |                     |
| Income from continuing operations   | 4.606               | 0.064               |
| Access charges  | 1,696               | 2,064               |
| User charges  | 9,508               | 6,751               |
| Fees  | 103                 | 97                  |
| Interest  | 387                 | 524                 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes  | 101                 | 100                 |
| Profit from the sale of assets  | (153)               | -                   |
| Other income  | 73                  | 196                 |
| Total income from continuing operations   | 11,715              | 9,732               |
| Expenses from continuing operations   |                     |                     |
| Employee benefits and on-costs  | 2,762               | 2,343               |
| Borrowing costs   | -                   | 9                   |
| Materials and contracts   | 4,419               | 3,980               |
| Depreciation and impairment   | 3,206               | 2,560               |
| Water purchase charges  | -                   | -                   |
| Loss on sale of assets  | -                   | -                   |
| Calculated taxation equivalents   | 121                 | 117                 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)  | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenses  | 1,378               | 931                 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations   | 11,886              | 9,940               |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts   | (171)               | (208)               |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes  | 1,056               | 1,337               |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts  | 885                 | 1,129               |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations  | -                   | _                   |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax  | 885                 | 1,129               |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital]  | -                   | -                   |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX   | 885                 | 1,129               |
| plus Opening Retained Profits   | 123,882             | 122,636             |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments   | 123,002             | 122,030             |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid:  |                     |                     |
| - Taxation equivalent payments  | 121                 | 117                 |
| - Debt guarantee fees   | -                   | -                   |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent less:   | -                   | -                   |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid  | -                   | -                   |
| - Surplus dividend paid   |                     | -                   |
| Closing Retained Profits  | 124,888             | 123,882             |
| Return on Capital %   | -0.1%               | -0.1%               |
| Subsidy from Council  | 6,621               | 5,284               |
| Calculation of dividend payable:  |                     |                     |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax   | 885<br>(560)        | 1,129               |
| less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)  Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | (569)<br><b>316</b> | (868)<br><b>261</b> |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus  | 158                 | 131                 |

# Income Statement of Council's Sewerage Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$ '000  | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2012 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>4</b> 000   | 2010           | 2012           |
| Income from continuing operations  |                |                |
| Access charges   | 6,172          | 5,828          |
| User charges   | 1,258          | 1,077          |
| Liquid Trade Waste charges   | 777            | 566            |
| Fees   | 55             | 50             |
| Interest   | 358            | 359            |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes   | 101            | 100            |
| Profit from the sale of assets   | (4)            | -              |
| Other income   | 21             | 22             |
| Total income from continuing operations  | 8,738          | 8,002          |
| Expenses from continuing operations  |                |                |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 2,522          | 2,464          |
| Borrowing costs  | -              | -              |
| Materials and contracts  | 3,180          | 3,001          |
| Depreciation and impairment  | 2,518          | 2,096          |
| Loss on sale of assets   | -              | -              |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 19             | 10             |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)   | -              | -              |
| Other expenses   | 692            | 616            |
| Total expenses from continuing operations  | 8,931          | 8,187          |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts                                    | (193)          | (185)          |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes   | 1,132          | 489            |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts                                     | 939            | 304            |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations   | _              | _              |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax   | 939            | 304            |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital]                             | -              | -              |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX  | 939            | 304            |
| plus Opening Retained Profits  | 70,338         | 70,026         |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments  | -              | (2)            |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid:   |                | (-)            |
| - Taxation equivalent payments   | 19             | 10             |
| - Debt guarantee fees  | -              | -              |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent less:  | -              | -              |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid   | -              | -              |
| - Surplus dividend paid  | -              | -              |
| Closing Retained Profits   | 71,296         | 70,338         |
| Return on Capital %  | -0.2%          | -0.2%          |
| Subsidy from Council   | 3,529          | 2,763          |
| Calculation of dividend payable:   | 000            | 20.4           |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | 939<br>(667)   | 304<br>(51)    |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes  | 272            | 253            |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus   | 136            | 127            |

# Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Waste |  |
|-------|--|
|-------|--|

|  | Catego   | ory 1  |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | Actual   | Actual |
| \$ '000  | 2013     | 2012   |
| Income from continuing operations  |          |        |
| Access charges   | 3,595    | 3,408  |
| User charges   | -,       | _      |
| Fees   | 3,284    | 2,833  |
| Interest   | 134      | 69     |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes                 | 64       | 63     |
| Profit from the sale of assets   | 04       | 8      |
| Total income from continuing operations                                    | 7,077    | 6,381  |
| Total mediae from continuing operations                                    | 7,077    | 0,001  |
| Expenses from continuing operations  |          |        |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 1,911    | 1,786  |
| Borrowing costs  | 117      | 143    |
| Materials and contracts  | 2,804    | 2,200  |
| Depreciation and impairment  | 418      | 448    |
| Loss on sale of assets   | 141      | 103    |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 77       | 55     |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)   | 2        | 7      |
| Other expenses   | 33       | 32     |
| Total expenses from continuing operations                                  | 5,503    | 4,774  |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts        | 1,574    | 1,607  |
|  |          |        |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes                     |          | -      |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts         | 1,574    | 1,607  |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations                             | _        | _      |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax                           | 1,574    | 1,607  |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (472)    | (482)  |
| 1033. Corporate Taxation Equivalent (50%) [based on result before capital] | (412)    | (402)  |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX  | 1,102    | 1,125  |
| plus Opening Retained Profits  | 12,105   | 10,436 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments  | -        | -      |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid:                                       |          |        |
| - Taxation equivalent payments   | 77       | 55     |
| - Debt guarantee fees  | 2        | 492    |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent add:                                       | 472      | 482    |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations                                  | -        | _      |
| less:  |          |        |
| - TER dividend paid  | -        | -      |
| - Dividend paid  | -        | -      |
| Closing Retained Profits   | 13,758   | 12,105 |
| Return on Capital %  | 17.0%    | 18.6%  |
| Subsidy from Council   | <u> </u> | -      |

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Water Supply Business Activity as at 30 June 2013

| \$ '000  | Actual<br>2013  | Actual<br>2012 |
|--|-----------------|----------------|
| •  |                 |                |
| ASSETS   |                 |                |
| Current Assets                                 |                 |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 3,241           | 2,606          |
| Investments                                    | 5,631           | 587            |
| Receivables                                    | 2,837           | 2,300          |
| Inventories                                    | -               | -              |
| Other  | -               | -              |
| Non-current assets classified as held for sale |                 | -              |
| Total Current Assets                           | 11,709          | 5,493          |
| Non-Current Assets                             |                 |                |
| Investments                                    | 7,000           | 11,000         |
| Receivables                                    | 72              | 64             |
| Inventories                                    | -               | -              |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment  | 171,078         | 167,811        |
| Investments accounted for using equity method  | -               | -              |
| Investment property                            | -               | -              |
| Other  |                 | -              |
| Total non-Current Assets                       | 178,150         | 178,875        |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                   | 189,859         | 184,368        |
| LIABILITIES                                    |                 |                |
| Current Liabilities                            |                 |                |
| Bank Overdraft                                 | -               | -              |
| Payables                                       | 291             | 92             |
| Interest bearing liabilities                   | -               | -              |
| Provisions                                     | 444             | 409            |
| Total Current Liabilities                      | 735             | 501            |
| Non-Current Liabilities                        |                 |                |
| Payables                                       | -               | -              |
| Interest bearing liabilities                   | -               | -              |
| Provisions                                     | 7               | 3              |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                  | 7               | 3              |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                              | 742             | 504            |
| NET ASSETS                                     | <u> 189,117</u> | 183,864        |
| EQUITY   |                 |                |
| Retained earnings                              | 124,888         | 123,882        |
| Revaluation reserves                           | 64,229          | 59,982         |
| Council equity interest                        | 189,117         | 183,864        |
| · •  | ·               |                |
| Non-controlling interest                       |                 |                |

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Sewerage Business Activity as at 30 June 2013

| \$ '000   | Actual<br>2013 | Actual<br>2012 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
|   |                |                |
| ASSETS  |                |                |
| Current Assets  | 0.040          |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               | 8,219          | 9,023          |
| Investments   | 3,682          | 716            |
| Receivables   | 951            | 1,138          |
| Inventories   | -              | -              |
| Other   | 9              | 1              |
| Non-current assets classified as held for sale          |                | -              |
| Total Current Assets                                    | 12,861         | 10,878         |
| Non-Current Assets                                      |                |                |
| Investments   | 5,000          | 7,000          |
| Receivables   | 51             | 64             |
| Inventories   | -              | -              |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment           | 88,479         | 85,095         |
| Investments accounted for using equity method           | <del>-</del>   | -              |
| Investment property                                     | -              | -              |
| Other   | -              | -              |
| <b>Total non-Current Assets</b>                         | 93,530         | 92,159         |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | 106,391        | 103,037        |
| LIABILITIES   |                |                |
| Current Liabilities                                     |                |                |
| Bank Overdraft  | -              | _              |
| Payables  | 254            | 80             |
| Interest bearing liabilities                            | -              | _              |
| Provisions  | 406            | 448            |
| Total Current Liabilities                               | 660            | 528            |
| Non-Current Liabilities                                 |                |                |
| Payables  | -              | -              |
| Interest bearing liabilities                            | -              | -              |
| Provisions  | 2              | 4              |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                           |                | 4              |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                       | 662            | 532            |
| NET ASSETS  | 105,729        | 102,505        |
| EQUITY  |                |                |
|   | 71,296         | 70,338         |
| Retained earnings                                       |                |                |
| Revaluation reserves                                    | 34,433         | 32,167         |
| Council equity interest Non-controlling equity interest | 105,729        | 102,505        |
| TOTAL EQUITY  | 105 720        | 102,505        |
| TOTAL EQUIT   | 105,729        | 102,505        |

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Other Business Activities as at 30 June 2013

| Waste |
|-------|
|-------|

|  | Catego       | ry 1   |
|--|--------------|--------|
|  | Actual       | Actual |
| \$ '000  | 2013         | 2012   |
| ASSETS   |              |        |
| Current Assets                                 |              |        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 11,661       | 9,896  |
| Investments                                    | -            | -      |
| Receivables                                    | 534          | 656    |
| Inventories                                    | -            | _      |
| Other  | 2            | -      |
| Non-current assets classified as held for sale | -            | -      |
| Total Current Assets                           | 12,197       | 10,552 |
| Non-Current Assets                             |              |        |
| Investments                                    | _            |        |
| Receivables                                    | 24           | 25     |
| Inventories                                    | _            |        |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment  | 9,973        | 9,385  |
| Investments accounted for using equity method  | -            |        |
| Investment property                            | <u>-</u>     | _      |
| Other  | <u>-</u>     | _      |
| Total Non-Current Assets                       | 9,997        | 9,410  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                   | 22,194       | 19,962 |
| LIABILITIES                                    |              |        |
| Current Liabilities                            |              |        |
| Bank Overdraft                                 | <del>-</del> | _      |
| Payables                                       | 47           | 26     |
| Interest bearing liabilities                   | 57           | 53     |
| Provisions                                     | 391          | 435    |
| Total Current Liabilities                      | 495          | 514    |
| Non-Current Liabilities                        |              |        |
| Payables                                       | <u>-</u>     | _      |
| Interest bearing liabilities                   | 238          | 296    |
| Provisions                                     | 3,871        | 3,774  |
| Other Liabilities                              | -            | -      |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities                  | 4,109        | 4,070  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                              | 4,604        | 4,584  |
| NET ASSETS                                     | 17,590       | 15,378 |
| EQUITY   |              |        |
| Retained earnings                              | 13,758       | 12,105 |
| Revaluation reserves                           | 3,832        | 3,273  |
| Council equity interest                        |              | 15,378 |
| Non-controlling equity interest                | -            | 10,010 |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                   | 17,590       | 15,378 |
|  |              | 10,010 |

# Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note | Details  | Page |
|------|--|------|
| 1    | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies                             | 10   |
| 2    | Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements | 13   |
| 3    | Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements     | 15   |

## Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements are a Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) prepared for use by Council and the Division of Local Government.

For the purposes of these statements, the Council is not a reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements, unless otherwise stated, have been prepared in accordance with:

- the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards,
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) &
- Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act and Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are also prepared on an accruals basis, based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values nor current values of non-current assets (except where specifically stated).

Certain taxes and other costs (appropriately described) have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

#### **National Competition Policy**

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' to its business activities as part of the national competition policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 Government Policy statement on the "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".

The "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality" issued by the Division of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing & costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents; council subsidies; return on investments (rate of return); and dividends paid.

#### **Declared Business Activities**

In accordance with *Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses - A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

#### **Category 1**

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

#### a. Bathurst Regional Council Water Supplies

Council's water supply activities (established as separate Special Rate Funds) servicing the region of Bathurst

#### b. Bathurst Regional Council Sewerage Service

Council's sewerage reticulation & treatment activities (established as a Special Rate Fund) servicing the region of Bathurst

#### c. Bathurst Regional Council Waste Services

Council's domestic waste service & solid waste depot activities (established as a Special Rate Fund) servicing the region of Bathurst

#### **Category 2**

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

#### Council has no Category 2 business activities.

#### **Monetary Amounts**

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars, with the exception of some figures disclosed in Note 2 (Water Supply Best Practice Management Disclosures) and Note 3 (Sewerage Best Practice Management Disclosures).

## Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

As required by the NSW Office of Water (Department of Primary Industries) the amounts shown in Notes 2 and Note 3 are disclosed in whole dollars.

### (i) Taxation Equivalent Charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties in undertaking its business activities. Where this is the case, they are disclosed in these statements as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council is exempt from paying taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses (such as income tax), equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council nominated business activities and are reflected in these financial statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all council nominated business activities (this does not include council's non-business activities):

#### **Notional Rate Applied %**

#### Corporate Income Tax Rate - 30%

<u>Land Tax</u> – The first **\$406,000** of combined land values attracts **0%**. From \$406,001 to \$2,482,000 the rate is **1.6%** + **\$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$2,482,000, a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

<u>Payroll Tax</u> – **5.45**% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$689,000.

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from Water Supply and Sewerage Business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guides to as a "Dividend for Taxation equivalent", may be applied for any purpose allowed under the Local Government Act, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance against the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water

Supply and Sewerage is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

#### **Income Tax**

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of each reported Business Activity.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account of in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level (gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts) as would be applied by a private sector competitor – that is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income Tax is only applied where a positive gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since this taxation equivalent is notional - that is, it is payable to the "Council" as the owner of business operations, it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in Council's General Purpose Financial Statements.

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent as at balance date.

#### **Local Government Rates & Charges**

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the Business Activity.

#### **Loan & Debt Guarantee Fees**

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face "true" commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

### Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and the council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

The actual rate of return achieved by each Business Activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

#### (ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers and the funding of those subsidies must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur where council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, Subsidies disclosed (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by the council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported Business Activity.

#### (iii) Return on Investments (Rate of Return)

The Policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses "would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field".

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The Rate of Return on Capital is calculated as follows:

Operating Result before Capital Income + Interest Expense

Written Down Value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.77% at 30/6/13.

#### (iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local Government Water Supply and Sewerage Businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

The dividend, calculated and approved in accordance with the Best Practice Management Guidelines, must not exceed either:

- (i) 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- (ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2013 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the NSW Office of Water prior to making the dividend and only after it has approved the payment.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla         | rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)   | 2013      |
|---------------|--|-----------|
|               | Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]  |           |
| (i)           | Calculated Tax Equivalents   | 121,000   |
| (ii)          | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment   | 43,500    |
| (iii)         | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]   | 43,500    |
| (iv)          | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents  |           |
| 2. Div<br>(i) | vidend from Surplus 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]                      | 158,000   |
| (ii)          | No. of assessments multiplied by \$30/assessment, less tax equivalent charges/assessment   | 391,500   |
| (iii)         | Cumulative surplus before Dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2013, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2012 & 30 June 2011                     | (202,000) |
|               | 2013 Surplus         316,000         2012 Surplus         261,000         2011 Surplus         (779,000)           2012 Dividend         -         2011 Dividend         - |           |
| (iv)          | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]   | n/a       |
| (v)           | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]   | -         |
|               | quired outcomes for 6 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]   |           |
| (i)           | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)   | YES       |
| (ii)          | Full Cost Recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]  | YES       |
|               | - Complying charges [Item 2(b) in Table 1]   | YES       |
|               | - DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1] - If Dual Water Supplies, Complying Charges [Item 2(g) in Table 1]  | YES       |
| (iii)         | Sound Water Conservation and Demand Management implemented   | YES       |
| (iv)          | Sound Drought Management implemented   | YES       |
| (v)           | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)  | YES       |
| (vi)          | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation  | YES       |
| . ,           | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy   | YES       |
|               |  |           |

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars An | nounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)   |        | 2013    |
|------------|--|--------|---------|
| National \ | Nater Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators  |        |         |
| NWI F1     | Total Revenue (Water) Total Income (w13) - Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) - Interest Income (w9) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a)   | \$'000 | 12,572  |
| NWI F4     | Revenue from Residential Usage Charges (Water) Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6b) x 100 divided by the sum of [Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6a) + Income from Residential Access Charges (w6b)]  | %      | 82.62%  |
| NWI F9     | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Water) Written down current cost of system assets (w47)   | \$'000 | 153,955 |
| NWI F11    | Operating Cost (OMA) (Water)  Management Expenses (w1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (w2)   | \$'000 | 7,767   |
| NWI F14    | Capital Expenditure (Water) Acquisition of fixed assets (w16)  | \$'000 | 2,664   |
| NWI F17    | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water) [Total Income (w13) - Interest Income (w9) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a) - Operating Costs (NWI F11) - Current Cost Depreciation (w3)] x 100 divided by [Written Down Current Cost of System Assets (w47) + Plant & Equipment (w33b)] | %      | 0.94%   |
| NWI F26    | Capital Works Grants (Water) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a)   | \$'000 | 20      |

Notes:

- References to w (eg. w12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 3 & 4 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
- 2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla  | rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)   | 2013        |
|--------|--|-------------|
|        | Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]  |             |
| (i)    | Calculated Tax Equivalents   | 19,000      |
| (ii)   | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment   | 41,955      |
| (iii)  | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]   | 19,000      |
| (iv)   | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents  | _           |
| 2. Div | vidend from Surplus  |             |
| (i)    | 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]  | 136,000     |
| (ii)   | No. of assessments x (\$30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment)   | 400,550     |
| (iii)  | Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2013, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2012 & 30 June 2011   | 914,000     |
|        | 2013 Surplus         272,000         2012 Surplus         253,000         2011 Surplus         389,000           2012 Dividend         -         2011 Dividend         -                                   |             |
| (iv)   | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]   | 136,000     |
| (v)    | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]   | _           |
|        | quired outcomes for 4 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]   |             |
| (i)    | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)   | YES         |
| (ii)   | Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]   | YES         |
|        | Complying charges (a) Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]  (b) Non Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]  (c) Trade Waste [Item 2(d) in Table 1]  DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1] | YES YES YES |
|        | Liquid Trade Waste Approvals & Policy [Item 2(f) in Table 1]   | YES         |
| (iii)  | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)  | YES         |
| (iv)   | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation  | YES         |
|        | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy   | YES         |

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2013 |   |          |        |  |
|--|---|----------|--------|--|
| National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators                   |   |          |        |  |
| NWI F2   | Total Revenue (Sewerage) Total Income (s14) - Grants for Acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Interest Income (s10) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a)  | \$'000   | 9,573  |  |
| NWI F10  | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Sewerage) Written down current cost of system assets (s48)   | \$'000   | 86,745 |  |
| NWI F12  | Operating Cost (Sewerage) Management Expenses (s1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (s2)  | \$'000   | 6,394  |  |
| NWI F15  | Capital Expenditure (Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (s17)  | \$'000   | 3,989  |  |
| NWI F18  | Economic Real Rate of Return (Sewerage) [Total Income (s14) - Interest Income (s10) - Grants for acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Operating cost (NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (s3)] x 100 divided by [Written down current cost (ie. WDCC) of System Assets (s48) + Plant & Equipment (s34b)]  | %        | 0.75%  |  |
| NWI F27  | Capital Works Grants (Sewerage) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (12a)  | \$'000   | -      |  |
|  | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators<br>Sewer (combined)   |          |        |  |
| NWI F3   | Total Income (Water & Sewerage)  Total Income (w13 + s14) + Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15)  minus Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10)  | \$'000   | 21,988 |  |
| NWI F8   | Revenue from Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage)<br>Community Service Obligations (NWI F25) x 100 divided by Total Income (NWI F3)   | %        | 0.92%  |  |
| NWI F16  | Capital Expenditure (Water & Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (w16 + s17)  | \$'000   | 6,653  |  |
| NWI F19  | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water & Sewerage) [Total Income (w13 + s14) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Operating Cost (NWI F11 + NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (w3 + s3)] x divided by [Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (NWI F9 + NWI F10) + Plant & equipment (w33b + s34b)] | %<br>100 | 0.87%  |  |
| NWI F20  | Dividend (Water & Sewerage) Dividend paid from surplus (2(v) of Note 2 + 2(v) of Note 3)  | \$'000   | _      |  |
| NWI F21  | Dividend Payout Ratio (Water & Sewerage) Dividend (NWI F20) x 100 divided by Net Profit after tax (NWI F24)   | %        | 0.00%  |  |

## Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2013 **National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators** Water & Sewer (combined) NWI F22 Net Debt to Equity (Water & Sewerage) -11.12% Overdraft (w36 + s37) + Borrowings (w38 + s39) - Cash & Investments (w30 + s31) x 100 divided by [Total Assets (w35 + s36) - Total Liabilities (w40 + s41)] > 100 **NWI F23** Interest Cover (Water & Sewerage) Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT) divided by Net Interest 2,261 Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT): Operating Result (w15a + s16a) + Interest expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + Miscellaneous Expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + s4c) Net Interest: Interest Expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) **NWI F24** 1,944 Net Profit After Tax (Water & Sewerage) \$'000 Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) - Tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1(iv) + Note 3-1(iv)) 202 NWI F25 Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) \$'000 Grants for Pensioner Rebates (w11b + s12b)

Notes: 1. References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 5 & 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.

The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF **BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (Council) for the year ended 30 June 2013, comprising the Statement by Council, Income Statement by Business Activities, Balance Sheet by Business Activities, and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements. Our audit responsibility does not extend to the best practice management disclosures in Notes 2 and 3 and accordingly we express no opinion on them.

#### Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements which form part of the financial statements are appropriate to meet the financial reporting requirements of the Council and the Division of Local Government for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of National Competition Policy reporting. The Council's responsibility also includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. No opinion is expressed as to whether the accounting policies used, as described in Note 1, are appropriate to meet the needs of the Council. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Council as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Independence

In conducting our audit, we followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.





#### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the special purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2013 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of Council's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information included in the audited financial statements presented on this web site.

#### **Audit Opinion**

In our opinion, the special purpose financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council are presented fairly in accordance with the requirements of those applicable accounting policies detailed in Note 1, the accounting requirements of the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 1 to the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The special purpose financial statements have been prepared for distribution to the Council and the Division of Local Government for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of National Competition Policy reporting. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report or on the financial statements to which it relates to any person other than the Council or the Division of Local Government or for any purpose other than for which the statements were prepared.

intentus

266 Howick Street Bathurst

Dated: 18 October 2013

LR Smith

Leanne Drut

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2013

"A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community."

A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity"



### **Special Schedules**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| Contents   |  | Page     |
|--|--|----------|
| Special Schedules <sup>1</sup>                             |  |          |
| - Special Schedule No. 1                                   | Net Cost of Services   | 2        |
| - Special Schedule No. 2(a)<br>- Special Schedule No. 2(b) | Statement of Long Term Debt (all purposes) Statement of Internal Loans (Sect. 410(3) LGA 1993) | 4<br>n/a |
| - Special Schedule No. 3<br>- Special Schedule No. 4       | Water Supply - Income Statement Water Supply - Statement of Financial Position                 | 5<br>9   |
| - Special Schedule No. 5<br>- Special Schedule No. 6       | Sewerage Service - Income Statement<br>Sewerage Service - Statement of Financial Position      | 10<br>14 |
| - Notes to Special Schedules No. 3 & 5                     |  | 15       |
| - Special Schedule No. 7                                   | Condition of Public Works  | 16       |
| - Special Schedule No. 8                                   | Financial Projections  | 18       |

#### **Background**

- (i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;
  - the NSW Grants Commission
  - the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
  - the NSW Office of Water,
  - the Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, and
  - the Division of Local Government (DLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
  - the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
  - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
  - the monitoring of loan approvals,
  - the allocation of borrowing rights, and
  - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Special Purpose Schedules are not audited.

## Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

#### \$'000

| Function or Activity                     | Expenses from.<br>Continuing. |              | e from<br>operations | Net Cost<br>of Services |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|  | Operations.                   | Non Capital. | Capital.             | or services.            |  |  |
| Governance                               | 1,982                         | -            | _                    | (1,982)                 |  |  |
| Administration                           | 12,130                        | 1,497        | 183                  | (10,450)                |  |  |
| Public Order and Safety                  |                               |              |                      |                         |  |  |
| Fire Service Levy, Fire Protection,      |                               |              |                      |                         |  |  |
| Emergency Services                       | 810                           | 298          | (43)                 | (555)                   |  |  |
| Beach Control                            | -                             | -            | -                    | -                       |  |  |
| Enforcement of Local Govt. Regulations   | 183<br>333                    | 265<br>74    | -                    | 82                      |  |  |
| Animal Control Other                     | 333                           | /4           | -                    | (259)                   |  |  |
| Total Public Order & Safety              | 1,326                         | 637          | (43)                 | (732)                   |  |  |
| Health                                   | _                             | -            | -                    | -                       |  |  |
| Environment                              |                               |              |                      |                         |  |  |
| Noxious Plants and Insect/Vermin Control | 195                           | _            | _                    | (195)                   |  |  |
| Other Environmental Protection           | 855                           | 259          | _                    | (596)                   |  |  |
| Solid Waste Management                   | 3,452                         | 5,372        | _                    | 1,920                   |  |  |
| Street Cleaning                          | 244                           | -            | _                    | (244)                   |  |  |
| Drainage                                 | 1,248                         | 1,757        | 720                  | 1,229                   |  |  |
| Stormwater Management                    | 2,025                         | -            | 137                  | (1,888)                 |  |  |
| Total Environment                        | 8,019                         | 7,388        | 857                  | 226                     |  |  |
| Community Services and Education         |                               |              |                      |                         |  |  |
| Administration & Education               | -                             | -            | -                    | -                       |  |  |
| Social Protection (Welfare)              | -                             | -            | -                    | -                       |  |  |
| Aged Persons and Disabled                | -                             | -            | -                    | -                       |  |  |
| Children's Services                      | 3,092                         | 2,938        | -                    | (154)                   |  |  |
| Total Community Services & Education     | 3,092                         | 2,938        | -                    | (154)                   |  |  |
| Housing and Community Amenities          |                               |              |                      |                         |  |  |
| Public Cemeteries                        | 210                           | 310          | -                    | 100                     |  |  |
| Public Conveniences                      | 169                           | -            | -                    | (169)                   |  |  |
| Street Lighting                          | 1,230                         | 108          | -                    | (1,122)                 |  |  |
| Town Planning                            | 1,273                         | 87           | -                    | (1,186)                 |  |  |
| Other Community Amenities                | 22                            | 28           | -                    | 6                       |  |  |
| Total Housing and Community Amenities    | 2,904                         | 533          | -                    | (2,371)                 |  |  |
| Water Supplies                           | 7,879                         | 10,818       | 1,056                | 3,995                   |  |  |
| Sewerage Services                        | 6,365                         | 8,559        | 1,086                | 3,280                   |  |  |
|  |                               | _            |                      |                         |  |  |

### Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

#### \$'000

| Function or Activity   | Expenses from.<br>Continuing. | Incom<br>continuing | e from<br>operations | Net Cost.<br>of Services. |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Operations.                   | Non Capital.        | Capital.             | or Services.              |
| Barratian and Outron   |                               |                     |                      |                           |
| Recreation and Culture   | 4 204                         | 405                 |                      | (4.400)                   |
| Public Libraries   | 1,384                         | 185                 | -                    | (1,199)                   |
| Museums  | 823                           | 427                 | -                    | (396)                     |
| Art Galleries  | 899                           | 149                 | 146                  | (604)                     |
| Community Centres and Halls  | 518                           | 25                  | -                    | (493)                     |
| Performing Arts Venues   | 1,750                         | 906                 | 96                   | (748)                     |
| Other Performing Arts  | 7.10                          | -                   | -                    | (400)                     |
| Other Cultural Services  | 746                           | 254                 | -                    | (492)                     |
| Sporting Grounds and Venues  | 584                           | (45)                | 239                  | (390)                     |
| Swimming Pools   | 792                           | -                   | -                    | (792)                     |
| Parks & Gardens (Lakes)  | 3,484                         | 107                 | 24                   | (3,353)                   |
| Other Sport and Recreation   | 2,823                         | 2,445               | -                    | (378)                     |
| Total Recreation and Culture   | 13,803                        | 4,453               | 505                  | (8,845)                   |
| Fuel & Energy  | -                             | -                   | -                    | -                         |
| Agriculture  | _                             | -                   | -                    | -                         |
| Mining, Manufacturing and Construction                                   |                               |                     |                      |                           |
| Building Control   | 1,316                         | 878                 | _                    | (438)                     |
| Other Mining, Manufacturing & Construction                               | 12                            | -                   | _                    | (12)                      |
| Total Mining, Manufacturing and Const.                                   | 1,328                         | 878                 | -                    | (450)                     |
| Transport and Communication  |                               |                     |                      |                           |
| Urban Roads (UR) - Local   | 6,106                         | 1,069               | 884                  | (4,153)                   |
| Urban Roads - Regional   | -                             | ,                   | _                    | (1,100)                   |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Local   | 4,474                         | _                   | _                    | (4,474)                   |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Regional                                      | 602                           | 3,587               | _                    | 2,985                     |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Local                                       | 650                           | 615                 | _                    | (35)                      |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Regional                                    | _                             | -                   | _                    | (55)                      |
| Bridges on UR - Local  | 13                            | _                   | _                    | (13)                      |
| Bridges on SRR - Local   | 25                            | -                   | _                    | (25)                      |
| Bridges on URR - Local   |                               | -                   | _                    | (=0)                      |
| Bridges on Regional Roads  | _                             | _                   | _                    | _                         |
| Parking Areas  | 26                            | -                   | _                    | (26)                      |
| Footpaths  | 1,031                         | 2                   | 50                   | (979)                     |
| Aerodromes   | 376                           | 369                 | _                    | (7)                       |
| Other Transport & Communication  | 1,993                         | 430                 | _                    | (1,563)                   |
| Total Transport and Communication  | 15,296                        | 6,072               | 934                  | (8,290)                   |
|  | 10,200                        | 5,0.2               |                      | (0,200)                   |
| Economic Affairs   |                               |                     |                      |                           |
| Camping Areas & Caravan Parks  | 0.004                         | 0.470               | _                    | 7.005                     |
| Other Economic Affairs   | 2,081                         | 9,176               | -                    | 7,095                     |
| Total Economic Affairs   | 2,081                         | 9,176               | -                    | 7,095                     |
| Totals – Functions   | 76,205                        | 52,949              | 4,578                | (18,678)                  |
| General Purpose Revenues <sup>(2)</sup>                                  |                               | 28,452              |                      | 28,452                    |
| Share of interests - joint ventures & associates using the equity method | _                             | -                   |                      | -                         |
| NET OPERATING RESULT (1)   | 76,205                        | 81,401              | 4,578                | 9,774                     |

<sup>(1)</sup> As reported in the Income Statement

## Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Statement of Long Term Debt (all purpose) for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

#### \$'000

|                         |         | ipal outstar<br>inning of th | _      | New<br>Loans<br>raised |                 | lemption<br>the year | Transfers<br>to Sinking | Interest applicable | nterest at the end |                | nl outstanding<br>nd of the year |  |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Classification of Debt  | Current | Non<br>Current               | Total  | during<br>the year     | From<br>Revenue | Sinking<br>Funds     | Funds                   | for Year            | Current            | Non<br>Current | Total                            |  |
| Loans (by Source)       |         |                              |        |                        |                 |                      |                         |                     |                    |                |                                  |  |
| Commonwealth Government | _       | _                            | _      | _                      | _               | _                    | _                       | _                   | _                  | _              | -                                |  |
| Treasury Corporation    | _       | _                            | -      | _                      | _               | _                    | _                       | -                   | -                  | _              | _                                |  |
| Other State Government  | -       | -                            | -      | -                      | -               | _                    | -                       | -                   | -                  | _              | -                                |  |
| Public Subscription     | -       | -                            | -      | -                      | -               | _                    | -                       | -                   | -                  | -              | -                                |  |
| Financial Institutions  | 2,867   | 22,049                       | 24,916 | -                      | 2,867           | -                    | -                       | 1,720               | 6,189              | 15,860         | 22,049                           |  |
| Other                   | -       | -                            | -      | -                      | -               | -                    | -                       | -                   | -                  | -              | -                                |  |
| Total Loans             | 2,867   | 22,049                       | 24,916 | -                      | 2,867           | -                    | -                       | 1,720               | 6,189              | 15,860         | 22,049                           |  |
| Other Long Term Debt    |         |                              |        |                        |                 |                      |                         |                     |                    |                |                                  |  |
| Ratepayers Advances     | _       | _                            | _      | _                      | _               | _                    | _                       | _                   | _                  | _              | _                                |  |
| Government Advances     | _       | _                            | -      | _                      | _               | _                    | _                       | -                   | -                  | _              | _                                |  |
| Finance Leases          | -       | -                            | -      | -                      | -               | _                    | -                       | -                   | -                  | _              | -                                |  |
| Deferred Payments       | -       | -                            | -      | -                      | -               | -                    | -                       | -                   | -                  | -              | -                                |  |
| Total Long Term Debt    | -       | -                            | -      | -                      | -               | -                    | -                       | -                   | -                  | -              | -                                |  |
| Total Debt              | 2,867   | 22,049                       | 24,916 | -                      | 2,867           | _                    | -                       | 1,720               | 6,189              | 15,860         | 22,049                           |  |

Notes: Excludes (i) Internal Loans & (ii) Principal Inflows/Outflows relating to Loan Re-Financing.

This Schedule is prepared using the face value of debt obligations, rather than fair value (which are reported in the GPFS).

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'000   | Actuals<br>2013         | Actuals<br>2012                   |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A Expenses and Income Expenses   |                         |                                   |
| <ul><li>Management expenses</li><li>a. Administration</li><li>b. Engineering and Supervision</li></ul>   | 1,151<br>736            | 1,715<br>172                      |
| <ul> <li>2. Operation and Maintenance expenses</li> <li>- Dams &amp; Weirs</li> <li>a. Operation expenses</li> <li>b. Maintenance expenses</li> </ul>  | 381<br>153              | 373<br>90                         |
| <ul><li>- Mains</li><li>c. Operation expenses</li><li>d. Maintenance expenses</li></ul>  | 972<br>1,000            | 1,164<br>991                      |
| - Reservoirs e. Operation expenses f. Maintenance expenses   | 16<br>60                | 12<br>62                          |
| <ul> <li>- Pumping Stations</li> <li>g. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)</li> <li>h. Energy costs</li> <li>i. Maintenance expenses</li> </ul>   | 11<br>187<br>2          | 10<br>146<br>27                   |
| <ul> <li>Treatment</li> <li>j. Operation expenses (excluding chemical costs)</li> <li>k. Chemical costs</li> <li>l. Maintenance expenses</li> </ul>  | 1,910<br>682<br>504     | 790<br>482<br>273                 |
| <ul><li>Other</li><li>m. Operation expenses</li><li>n. Maintenance expenses</li><li>o. Purchase of water</li></ul>   | 2<br>-<br>-             | 66<br>71                          |
| 3. Depreciation expenses a. System assets b. Plant and equipment   | 3,150<br>55             | 2,462<br>98                       |
| <ul> <li>Miscellaneous expenses</li> <li>a. Interest expenses</li> <li>b. Revaluation Decrements</li> <li>c. Other expenses</li> <li>d. Impairment - System assets</li> <li>e. Impairment - Plant and equipment</li> <li>f. Aboriginal Communities Water &amp; Sewerage Program</li> <li>g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)</li> </ul> | -<br>793<br>-<br>-<br>- | 9<br>-<br>810<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| 5. Total expenses  | 11,765                  | 9,823                             |

## Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

|   | Actuals | Actuals |
|---|---------|---------|
| 5'000   | 2013    | 2012    |
| Income  |         |         |
| 6. Residential charges  |         |         |
| a. Access (including rates)   | 1,199   | 1,490   |
| b. Usage charges  | 5,698   | 3,585   |
| 7. Non-residential charges  |         |         |
| a. Access (including rates)   | 497     | 574     |
| b. Usage charges  | 3,810   | 3,166   |
| 3. Extra charges  | 55      | 81      |
| 9. Interest income  | 332     | 443     |
| 10. Other income  | 176     | 293     |
| 10a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program                        | -       | -       |
| 11. Grants  |         |         |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets   | 20      | 782     |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates   | 101     | 100     |
| c. Other grants   | -       | -       |
| 12. Contributions   |         |         |
| a. Developer charges  | 761     | 469     |
| <ul><li>b. Developer provided assets</li><li>c. Other contributions</li></ul> | 275     | 86      |
| c. Other contributions  |         | -       |
| 13. Total income  | 12,924  | 11,069  |
| 14. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets                                      | (153)   | -       |
| 15. Operating Result  | 1,006   | 1,246   |
|   |         |         |
| 15a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets)                 | 986     | 464     |

## Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

| \$'00 | 0   |           | uals<br>2013               |            | uals<br>2012             |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| В     | Capital transactions Non-operating expenditures   |           |                            |            |                          |
| 16.   | Acquisition of Fixed Assets a. New Assets for Improved Standards b. New Assets for Growth c. Renewals d. Plant and equipment  | 1         | ,374<br>344<br>890<br>56   |            | -<br>380<br>671<br>44    |
| 17.   | Repayment of debt a. Loans b. Advances c. Finance leases  |           | -<br>-<br>-                |            | 9 -                      |
| 18.   | Transfer to sinking fund  |           | -                          |            | -                        |
| 19.   | Totals  | 2         | ,664                       | 4,         | 104                      |
|       | Non-operating funds employed  |           |                            |            |                          |
| 20.   | Proceeds from disposal of assets  |           | -                          |            | -                        |
| 21.   | Borrowing utilised a. Loans b. Advances c. Finance leases   |           | -<br>-<br>-                |            | -<br>-<br>-              |
| 22.   | Transfer from sinking fund  |           | -                          |            | -                        |
| 23.   | Totals  |           | -                          |            | _                        |
| С     | Rates and charges   |           |                            |            |                          |
| 24.   | Number of assessments a. Residential (occupied) b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) c. Non-residential (occupied) d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) |           | ,512<br>466<br>,323<br>199 | 1,         | 347<br>491<br>324<br>210 |
| 25.   | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received   | 159       | ET                         | 138        | ET                       |
| 26.   | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)  | \$<br>100 | ,645                       | \$<br>100, | 478                      |

# Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'00 | 0   | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|---|-----|----|--------|
| D     | Best practice annual charges and developer charges*   |     |    |        |
| 27.   | Annual charges  a. Does Council have best-practice water supply annual charges and usage charges*?  | Yes |    |        |
|       | If Yes, go to 28a.  If No, please report if council has removed <b>land value</b> from access charges (ie rates)?   |     |    |        |
|       | NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 3.2 of Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. |     |    |        |
|       | <ul> <li>b. Cross-subsidy from residential customers using less than<br/>allowance (page 25 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>   |     |    |        |
|       | c. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 24 of Guidelines)   |     |    |        |
|       | <b>d.</b> Cross-subsidy <b>to</b> large connections in unmetered supplies (page 26 of Guidelines)   |     |    |        |
| 28.   | Developer charges  a. Has council completed a water supply Development Servicing** Plan?  | Yes |    |        |
|       | <b>b.</b> Total cross-subsidy in water supply developer charges for 2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines)   |     |    |        |
|       | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for<br>Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water,<br>December, 2002.  |     |    |        |
| 29.   | Disclosure of cross-subsidies Total of cross-subsidies (27b +27c + 27d + 28b)   |     |    | -      |
|       | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice water supply icing should disclose cross-subsidies in items 27b, 27c and 27d above.  |     |    |        |
| ha    | owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>not</u> required where a Council is implemented best practice pricing and is phasing in such pricing over period of 3 years.  |     |    |        |

# Special Schedule No. 4 - Water Supply Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2013

| \$'000  | Actuals<br>Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals<br>Total           |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                    |                     |                            |
| ASSETS  |                    |                     |                            |
| 30. Cash and investments                              | 5.004              | 7.000               | 40.004                     |
| a. Developer charges                                  | 5,631              | 7,000               | 12,631                     |
| b. Special purpose grants                             | 7                  | -                   | 7                          |
| c. Accrued leave                                      | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| d. Unexpended loans                                   | -                  | -                   |                            |
| e. Sinking fund<br>f. Other                           | -<br>3,234         | -<br>-              | 3,234                      |
|   | 0,204              |                     | 0,204                      |
| 31. Receivables                                       |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Specific purpose grants                            | 35                 | -                   | 35                         |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges                     |                    | 72                  | 843                        |
| c. User Charges                                       | 1,942              | -                   | 1,942                      |
| d. Other  | 89                 | -                   | 89                         |
| 32. Inventories                                       | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| 33. Property, plant and equipment                     |                    |                     |                            |
| a. System assets                                      | -                  | 153,955             | 153,955                    |
| b. Plant and equipment                                | <del>-</del>       | 17,123              | 17,123                     |
| 34. Other assets                                      | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| 35. Total assets                                      | 11,709             | 178,150             | 189,859                    |
| LIABILITIES   |                    |                     |                            |
| 36. Bank overdraft                                    | -                  | -                   | _                          |
| 37. Creditors   | 291                | -                   | 291                        |
| 38. Borrowings  |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Loans  | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| b. Advances   | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| c. Finance leases                                     | <del>-</del>       | -                   | -                          |
| 39. Provisions  |                    |                     |                            |
| a. Tax equivalents                                    | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| b. Dividend   | -                  | -                   | -                          |
| c. Other  | 444                | 7                   | 451                        |
| 40. Total liabilities                                 | 735                | 7                   | 742                        |
| 41. NET ASSETS COMMITTED                              | 10,974             | 178,143             | 189,117                    |
| EQUITY  |                    |                     |                            |
| <b>42.</b> Accumulated surplus                        |                    |                     | 124,888                    |
| 43 Asset revaluation reserve                          |                    | _                   | 64,229                     |
| 44. TOTAL EQUITY                                      |                    | =                   | 189,117                    |
| Note to system assets:                                |                    |                     |                            |
| 45. Current replacement cost of system                |                    |                     | 273,788                    |
| 46. Accumulated current cost deprecia                 |                    | _                   | (119,833<br><b>153,955</b> |
| <ol><li>Written down current cost of syster</li></ol> | 11 455515          |                     | 153,955<br>page 9          |

## Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

|          |   | Actuals | Actuals |
|----------|---|---------|---------|
| \$'000   |   | 2013    | 2012    |
| A Expe   | nses and Income   |         |         |
| Expe     |   |         |         |
| 1. Manag | gement expenses   |         |         |
| -        | ninistration  | 2,763   | 2,069   |
| b. Eng   | ineering and Supervision  | 244     | 168     |
| 2. Opera | tion and Maintenance expenses   |         |         |
| - Main   | s   |         |         |
| a. Ope   | eration expenses  | 47      | 632     |
| b. Mair  | ntenance expenses   | 474     | 446     |
| - Pum    | ping Stations   |         |         |
| c. Ope   | ration expenses (excluding energy costs)  | 353     | 145     |
| d. Ene   | rgy costs   | 73      | 54      |
| e. Mair  | ntenance expenses   | 146     | 85      |
| - Treat  |   |         |         |
|          | ration expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) | 1,225   | 1,308   |
| •        | mical costs   | -       | -       |
|          | rgy costs   | 616     | 558     |
|          | uent Management   | -       | -       |
| =        | olids Management  | 30      | 35      |
| k. Mair  | ntenance expenses   | 423     | 581     |
| - Othe   |   |         |         |
|          | eration expenses  | -       | -       |
| m. Mai   | intenance expenses  | -       | -       |
| -        | ciation expenses  |         |         |
|          | tem assets  | 2,496   | 2,074   |
| b. Plan  | nt and equipment  | 22      | 22      |
|          | llaneous expenses   |         |         |
|          | rest expenses   | -       | -       |
|          | aluation Decrements   | -       | -       |
|          | er expenses   | -       | -       |
|          | airment - System assets   | -       | -       |
| •        | airment - Plant and equipment   | -       | -       |
|          | riginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program                                    | -       | -       |
| g. rax   | Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)   |         |         |
| 5. Total | expenses  | 8,912   | 8,177   |

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

| \$'000  | Actuals<br>2013 | Actuals<br>2012 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income  |                 |                 |
| 6. Residential charges (including rates)                      | 5,167           | 4,835           |
| 7. Non-residential charges                                    |                 |                 |
| a. Access (including rates)                                   | 1,077           | 993             |
| b. Usage charges  | 1,186           | 1,077           |
| 8. Trade Waste Charges  |                 |                 |
| a. Annual Fees  | 28              | 31              |
| b. Usage charges  | 749             | 535             |
| c. Excess mass charges  | -               | -               |
| d. Re-inspection fees   | -               | -               |
| 9. Extra charges  | 57              | 75              |
| 10. Interest income   | 301             | 284             |
| 11. Other income  | 76              | 72              |
| 11a. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program          | -               | -               |
| 12. Grants  |                 |                 |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets                           | -               | -               |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates                               | 101             | 100             |
| c. Other grants   | -               | -               |
| 13. Contributions   |                 |                 |
| a. Developer charges  | 778             | 438             |
| b. Developer provided assets                                  | 354             | 51              |
| c. Other contributions  | -               | -               |
| 14. Total income  | 9,874           | 8,491           |
| 15. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets                      | (4)             | -               |
| 16. Operating Result  | 958             | 314             |
| 16a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets) | 958             | 314             |

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

| \$'00 | 0   |    | Actuals<br>2013 |    | Actuals<br>2012 |
|-------|---|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
| В     | Capital transactions                                    |    |                 |    |                 |
| Ь     | Non-operating expenditures                              |    |                 |    |                 |
|       |   |    |                 |    |                 |
| 17.   | •   |    | 200             |    |                 |
|       | a. New Assets for Improved Standards                    |    | 309             |    | 4.0=0           |
|       | b. New Assets for Growth                                |    | 2,530           |    | 1,070           |
|       | c. Renewals   |    | 938             |    | 564             |
|       | d. Plant and equipment                                  |    | 212             |    | 10              |
| 18.   | Repayment of debt                                       |    |                 |    |                 |
|       | a. Loans  |    | -               |    | -               |
|       | b. Advances   |    | -               |    | _               |
|       | c. Finance leases                                       |    | -               |    | -               |
| 19.   | Transfer to sinking fund                                |    | -               |    | -               |
| 20.   | Totals  |    | 3,989           |    | 1,644           |
|       | Non operating funds ampleyed                            |    | ,               |    | ,               |
|       | Non-operating funds employed                            |    |                 |    |                 |
| 21.   | Proceeds from disposal of assets                        |    | -               |    | -               |
| 22.   | Borrowing utilised                                      |    |                 |    |                 |
|       | a. Loans  |    | -               |    | -               |
|       | b. Advances   |    | -               |    | -               |
|       | c. Finance leases                                       |    | -               |    | -               |
| 23.   | Transfer from sinking fund                              |    | -               |    | -               |
| 24    | Totala  |    |                 |    |                 |
| 24.   | Totals  |    |                 | _  |                 |
| С     | Rates and charges                                       |    |                 |    |                 |
| 25.   | Number of assessments                                   |    |                 |    |                 |
|       | a. Residential (occupied)                               |    | 12,224          |    | 12,022          |
|       | b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)             |    | 250             |    | 280             |
|       | c. Non-residential (occupied)                           |    | 1,312           |    | 1,321           |
|       | d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)         |    | 199             |    | 210             |
| 26.   | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received |    | 167 ET          |    | 144 ET          |
|       |   | Φ. |                 | æ  |                 |
| ۷1.   | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)      | \$ | 100,855         | \$ | 100,191         |

## Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

| \$'00 | 0   | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|---|-----|----|--------|
| D     | Best practice annual charges and developer charges*   |     |    |        |
| 28.   | Annual charges  a. Does Council have best-practice sewerage annual charges, usage charges and trade waste fees & charges*?  | Yes |    |        |
|       | If Yes, go to 29a.  If No, please report if council has removed <b>land value</b> from access charges (ie rates)?   |     |    |        |
|       | NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 4.2 & 4.3 of the Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. |     |    |        |
|       | <b>b.</b> Cross-subsidy <b>to</b> non-residential customers (page 45 of Guidelines)   |     |    |        |
|       | c. Cross-subsidy to trade waste discharges (page 46 of Guidelines)  |     |    |        |
| 29.   | Developer charges  a. Has council completed a sewerage Development Servicing**  Plan?   | Yes |    |        |
|       | <ul> <li>b. Total cross-subsidy in sewerage developer charges for<br/>2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>  |     |    |        |
|       | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for<br>Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water,<br>December, 2002.  |     |    |        |
| 30.   | Disclosure of cross-subsidies<br>Total of cross-subsidies (28b + 28c + 29b)   |     |    | -      |
|       |   |     |    |        |
| lic   | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing & quid waste prising should disclose cross-subsidies in items 28b and 28c pove.  |     |    |        |
| ha    | owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>not</u> required where a Council as implemented best practice sewerage and liquid waste pricing and phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.   |     |    |        |

Special Schedule No. 6 - Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2013

| \$'000                                 |   | Actuals<br>Current | Actuals<br>Non Current | Actuals<br>Total |
|--|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|  |   |                    |                        |                  |
| ASSETS                                 |   |                    |                        |                  |
| 31. Cash and ii                        |   |                    |                        |                  |
| a. Develope                            | _   | 3,682              | 5,000                  | 8,682            |
|  | urpose grants                               | -                  | -                      | -                |
| c. Accrued I                           |   | -                  | -                      | -                |
| d. Unexpend                            |   | -                  | -                      | -                |
| e. Sinking fu                          | ına   | - 0.040            | -                      | 0.040            |
| f. Other                               |   | 8,219              | -                      | 8,219            |
| 32. Receivable                         | s   |                    |                        |                  |
| a. Specific p                          | ourpose grants                              | 2                  | -                      | 2                |
| b. Rates and                           | d Availability Charges                      | 547                | 51                     | 598              |
| c. User Cha                            | rges  | 304                | -                      | 304              |
| d. Other                               |   | 98                 | -                      | 98               |
| 33. Inventories                        |   | -                  | -                      | -                |
| 34. Property, p                        | lant and equipment                          |                    |                        |                  |
| a. System a                            |   | _                  | 86,745                 | 86,745           |
| b. Plant and                           |   | -                  | 1,734                  | 1,734            |
| 35. Other asset                        | ts  | 9                  | _                      | 9                |
| 36. Total Asset                        | _   | 12,861             | 93,530                 | 106,391          |
|  | _   | 12,001             | 33,333                 | 100,001          |
| LIABILITIES                            | 8   |                    |                        |                  |
| 37. Bank overd                         | Iraft                                       | -                  | -                      | -                |
| 38. Creditors                          |   | 254                | -                      | 254              |
| 39. Borrowings                         | 6   |                    |                        |                  |
| a. Loans                               |   | -                  | -                      | -                |
| b. Advances                            |   | -                  | -                      | -                |
| c. Finance le                          | eases                                       | -                  | -                      | -                |
| 40. Provisions                         |   |                    |                        |                  |
| a. Tax equiv                           | valents                                     | -                  | -                      | -                |
| b. Dividend                            |   | -                  | -                      | -                |
| c. Other                               |   | 406                | 2                      | 408              |
| 11. Total Liabil                       | ities                                       | 660                | 2                      | 662              |
| 42. NET ASSET                          | S COMMITTED                                 | 12,201             | 93,528                 | 105,729          |
| EQUITY                                 |   |                    |                        |                  |
| 42. Accumulate                         | d surplus                                   |                    |                        | 71,296           |
|  | uation reserve                              |                    |                        | 34,433           |
| 45. TOTAL EQI                          |   |                    | _                      | 105,729          |
|  |   |                    | _                      |                  |
| Note to system 46. Current replacement | em assets:<br>acement cost of system assets |                    |                        | 182,361          |
|  | current cost depreciation of system assets  |                    |                        | (95,616          |
|  | current cost of system assets               |                    | _                      | 86,745           |
|  |   |                    |                        | page 14          |

#### Notes to Special Schedule No.'s 3 & 5

for the financial year ended 30 June 2013

#### Administration (1)

(item 1a of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Administration staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- · Meter reading.
- · Bad and doubtful debts.
- Other administrative/corporate support services.

#### Engineering and supervision (1)

(item 1b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Engineering staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- Other technical and supervision staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.

**Operational expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

**Maintenance expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

Revaluation decrements (item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when I,PP&E decreases in FV.

**Impairment Losses** (item 4d & 4e of Special Schedules 3 and 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (refer to page D-31).

**Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program** (item 4f of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for item 11a of Special Schedule 3 and item 12a of Special Schedule 5 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council's water supply and sewerage revenue.

**Residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 6a, 6b and item 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 6 of Schedule 3 should be separated into 6a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 6b Usage Charges.

**Non-residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b Usage Charges.

**Trade waste charges** (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a Annual Fees, 8b Usage Charges and 8c Excess Mass Charges and 8d Re-inspection Fees.

**Other income** (items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

**Other contributions** (items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) incl. capital contributions for water supply or sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the Local Government Act.

#### Notes:

- (1) Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 16 for water supply and item 17 for sewerage, and **not** in items 1a and 1b).
- (2) To enable accurate reporting of **residential revenue from usage charges**, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works as at 30 June 2013

#### \$'000

| ASSET CLASS     | Asset Category                     | Dep'n.<br>Rate<br>(%) | Dep'n<br>Expense<br>(\$) | Cost | Valuation    | Accum. Depreciation Amortisation & Impairment | Carrying<br>Amount<br>(WDV) | Asset<br>Condition <sup>#.</sup> | Estimated<br>cost to<br>bring up to a<br>satisfactory<br>condition /<br>standard (1) | Required <sup>(2)</sup> Annual Maintenance | Current <sup>(3)</sup><br>Annual<br>Maintenance |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|
|                 |                                    | per Note 4            | <<<<                     |      | Note 9 >>>>> |   |                             |                                  |  |  |   |
| Buildings       | Council Offices                    | 1.00%                 | 89                       | -    | 9,761        | 3,319   | 6,442                       | 2                                | -  | 98   | 62  |
|                 | Council Works Depot                | 1.00%                 | 51                       | -    | -            | -   | -                           | 2                                | -  | 71   | 66  |
|                 | Council Halls                      | 1.00%                 | -                        | -    | 7,068        | 1,176   | 5,892                       | 1                                | -  | 145  | 10  |
|                 | Rental Buildings                   | 1.00%                 | 24                       | -    | 3,134        | 862   | 2,272                       | 2                                | 27   | 31   | 68  |
|                 | Museum                             | 1.00%                 | 46                       | -    | 6,027        | 1,017   | 5,010                       | 2                                | 211  | 60   | 30  |
|                 | Library / Art Gallery              | 1.00%                 | 83                       | -    | 8,663        | 1,992   | 6,671                       | 2                                | -  | 88   | 39  |
|                 | Childcare Centre(s)                | 1.00%                 | 64                       | -    | 3,934        | 419   | 3,515                       | 1                                | -  | 39   | 60  |
|                 | Amenities/Toilets                  | 1.00%                 | 12                       | -    | 1,424        | 208   | 1,216                       | 1                                | -  | 14   | 43  |
|                 | Other Sport & Rec                  | 1.00%                 | 400                      | -    | 45,599       | 6,175   | 39,424                      | 1                                | 26   | 456  | 136   |
|                 | Sporting Grounds                   | 1.00%                 | 111                      | -    | 12,974       | 2,570   | 10,404                      | 2                                | 17   | 130  | 154   |
|                 | Visitors Information Centre        | 1.00%                 | 18                       | -    | 1,977        | 178   | 1,799                       | 1                                | -  | 20   | 5   |
|                 | Other Buildings                    | 1.00%                 | 301                      | -    | 29,665       | 3,576   | 26,089                      | 2                                | 95   | 150  | 96  |
|                 | Aquatic Centre                     | 1.00%                 | 118                      | -    | 13,639       | 818   | 12,821                      | 1                                | -  | 136  | -   |
|                 | sub total                          |                       | 1,317                    | -    | 143,865      | 22,310  | 121,555                     |                                  | 376  | 1,438                                      | 769   |
| Other Structure | S Assets not included in Buildings |                       | 466                      | _    | 17,619       | 4,541   | 13,078                      | 2                                | 294  | 176  | 118   |
|                 | sub total                          |                       | 466                      | _    | 17,619       | 4,541   | 13,078                      |                                  | 294  | 176  | 118   |
|                 | 3db total                          |                       | 700                      | _    | 17,013       | 7,071   | 10,070                      |                                  | 254  | 170  | 110   |
| Public Roads    | Unsealed Roads                     | 1 - 2%                | 30                       | -    | 3,671        | 30  | 3,641                       | 3                                | 5,874  | 2,228                                      | 619   |
|                 | Sealed Rural Roads                 | 1 - 2%                | 3,701                    | -    | 232,428      | 57,673  | 174,755                     | 3                                | 5,999  | 5,598                                      | 957   |
|                 | Urban Roads                        | 1 - 2%                | 1,860                    | -    | 111,031      | 30,100  | 80,931                      | 2                                | 10,079   | 2,845                                      | 2,755   |
|                 | Bridges & Culverts                 | 1.25%                 | 640                      | -    | 42,899       | 19,817  | 23,082                      | 3                                | 4,183  | 323  | 39  |
|                 | Footpaths                          | 2.00%                 | 104                      | -    | 10,387       | 4,274   | 6,113                       | 2                                | 252  | 146  | 288   |
|                 | Parking Areas                      | 1 - 2%                | 1                        | -    | 61           | 1   | 60                          | 3                                | 5  | 10   | 25  |
|                 | Bus Shelters                       | 1 - 2%                | -                        | -    | -            | -   | -                           | 3                                | 24   | 11   | -   |
|                 | Aerodrome                          | 1 - 2%                | -                        | -    | 4,028        | 2,525   | 1,503                       | 3                                | 1,531  | 177  | 141   |
|                 | sub total                          |                       | 6,336                    | -    | 404,505      | 114,420                                       | 290,085                     |                                  | 27,947   | 11,338                                     | 4,824   |

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2013

#### \$'000

| ASSET CLASS    | Asset Category              | Dep'n.<br>Rate<br>(%) | Dep'n<br>Expense<br>(\$) | Cost  | Valuation   | Accum. Depreciation Amortisation & Impairment | Carrying<br>Amount<br>(WDV) |   | Estimated<br>cost to<br>bring up to a<br>satisfactory<br>condition /<br>standard <sup>(1)</sup> | Required <sup>(2)</sup> Annual Maintenance | Current <sup>(3)</sup> Annual Maintenance |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---|
|                |                             | per Note 1            | per Note 4               | <<<<· | <<<<< per l | Note 9 >>>>>                                  | >>>>                        |   |   |  |   |
| Water          | Treatment Plants            | 1.00%                 | 409                      | -     | 30,117      | 17,992  | 12,125                      | 2 | 2,924   | 373  | 505                                       |
|                | Reservoirs                  | 1.00%                 | 320                      | -     | 23,004      | 10,801  | 12,203                      | 3 | 1,316   | 280  | 60  |
|                | Dams                        | 1.00%                 | 978                      | -     | 100,220     | 33,794  | 66,426                      | 3 | 1,608   | 978  | 153                                       |
|                | Hydrants / Vale / Pipelines | 1.00%                 | 1,415                    | -     | 117,626     | 55,308  | 62,318                      | 2 | 10,233  | 1,435                                      | 989                                       |
|                | Pump Station                | 1.00%                 | 28                       | -     | 2,821       | 1,938   | 883                         | 3 | 445   | 55   | 2   |
|                | sub total                   |                       | 3,150                    | -     | 273,788     | 119,833                                       | 153,955                     |   | 16,526  | 3,121                                      | 1,709                                     |
| Sewerage       | Pump Stations               | 1.00%                 | 131                      | -     | 11,076      | 3,817   | 7,259                       | 3 | 455   | 244  | 107                                       |
|                | Pipes & Mains               | 1.00%                 | 1,550                    | -     | 135,580     | 69,488  | 66,092                      | 2 | 12,456  | 1,894                                      | 474                                       |
|                | Treatment Works             | 1.00%                 | 815                      | -     | 35,705      | 22,311  | 13,394                      | 4 | 4,712   | 429  | 495                                       |
|                | sub total                   |                       | 2,496                    | -     | 182,361     | 95,616  | 86,745                      |   | 17,623  | 2,567                                      | 1,076                                     |
| Drainage Works | All Drainage Structures     | 1.00%                 | 857                      |       | 96,796      | 32,078  | 64,718                      | 2 | 105   | 832  | 391                                       |
|                | sub total                   |                       | 857                      | -     | 96,796      | 32,078  | 64,718                      |   | 105   | 832  | 391                                       |
|                | TOTAL - ALL ASSETS          |                       | 14,622                   | -     | 1,118,934   | 388,798                                       | 730,136                     |   | 62,871  | 19,472                                     | 8,887                                     |

#### Notes:

- (1). Satisfactory refers to estimated cost to bring the asset to a satisfactory condition as deemed by Council. It does not include any planned enhancements to the existing asset.
- (2). Required Annual Maintenance is what should be spent to maintain assets in a satisfactory standard.
- (3). Current Annual Maintenance is what has been spent in the current year to maintain assets.
- # Asset Condition "Key" as per the DLG Integrated Planning & Reporting Manual
  - 1 Excellent No work required (normal maintenance)2 Good Only minor maintenance work required
- Average Maintenance work requiredPoor Renewal required
- Very Poor Urgent renewal/upgrading required

Special Schedule No. 8 - Financial Projections as at 30 June 2013

| \$'000   | Actual <sup>(1</sup><br>12/13    | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>13/14  | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>14/15 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>15/16 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>16/17 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>17/18 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>18/19 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>19/20 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>20/21 | Forecast <sup>(3)</sup><br>21/22 | Forecast <sup>(3</sup><br>22/23  |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (i) OPERATING BUDGET   |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Income from continuing operations  | 85,979                           | 90,786                            | 90,534                           | 92,473                           | 94,727                           | 91,726                           | 95,755                           | 99,390                           | 101,558                          | 105,547                          | 110,086                          |
| Expenses from continuing operations  | 76,205                           | 79,034                            | 79,664                           | 82,096                           | 85,281                           | 87,247                           | 89,655                           | 92,132                           | 95,015                           | 97,491                           | 100,349                          |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations  | 9,774                            | 11,752                            | 10,870                           | 10,377                           | 9,446                            | 4,479                            | 6,100                            | 7,258                            | 6,543                            | 8,056                            | 9,737                            |
| (ii) CAPITAL BUDGET  New Capital Works (2)  Replacement/Refurbishment of Existing Assets  Total Capital Budget | 21,213<br>4,041<br><b>25,254</b> | 21,452<br>12,997<br><b>34,449</b> | 13,512<br>7,517<br><b>21,029</b> | 12,036<br>6,991<br><b>19,027</b> | 13,866<br>7,795<br><b>21,661</b> | 9,894<br>4,631<br><b>14,525</b>  | 10,221<br>4,740<br><b>14,961</b> | 10,558<br>4,852<br><b>15,410</b> | 10,904<br>4,968<br><b>15,872</b> | 11,262<br>5,087<br><b>16,349</b> | 11,629<br>5,210<br><b>16,839</b> |
| Funded by:  – Loans  | -                                | 3,000                             | _                                | -                                | _                                | -                                | -                                | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>                         | _                                |
| <ul><li>Asset sales</li></ul>  | 1,047                            | 889                               | 378                              | 450                              | 405                              | 417                              | 430                              | 443                              | 456                              | 470                              | 484                              |
| - Reserves   | <u>-</u>                         | 7,165                             | <b>-</b>                         | -                                | <b>-</b>                         | 1,941                            | -                                | -                                |                                  | -                                | -                                |
| <ul><li>– Grants/Contributions</li></ul>   | 6,568                            | 6,421                             | 4,443                            | 4,121                            | 4,251                            | 4,379                            | 4,512                            | 4,648                            | 4,789                            | 4,934                            | 5,083                            |
| <ul> <li>Recurrent revenue</li> </ul>  | 17,639                           | 16,974                            | 16,208                           | 14,456                           | 17,005                           | 7,788                            | 10,019                           | 10,319                           | 10,627                           | 10,945                           | 11,272                           |
|  | 25,254                           | 34,449                            | 21,029                           | 19,027                           | 21,661                           | 14,525                           | 14,961                           | 15,410                           | 15,872                           | 16,349                           | 16,839                           |

#### Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> From 12/13 Income Statement.

<sup>(2)</sup> New Capital Works are major non-recurrent projects, eg new Leisure Centre, new Library, new Swimming pool etc.

<sup>(3)</sup> Financial projections should be in accordance with Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting framework.









Bathurst Regional Council Civic Centre, 158 Russell Street, Bathurst NSW 2795 Phone 02 6333 6111 Fax 02 6331 7211

Email council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au Website www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Designed and Printed by Central Commercial Printers www.ccpi.com.au

Printed on recycled paper